Computational Proteomics

Approaching Open Source Alternatives for $\mathbf{MS^E}$ data



Master of Science Thesis by Rune Schjellerup Philosof rune@philosof.dk

Supervisor: Professor Ole Nørregaard Jensen, Ph.D.
Protein Research Group
Department of biochemistry and molecular biology
University of Southern Denmark - Odense

June 2008

Abstract

In this project, I will be investigating a mass spectrometry fragmentation method called MS^E. The particular advantages of MS^E are that it can be used for both identifying proteins and measuring those proteins' relative concentrations between two samples (also called quantitation). The two major goals of this project were: 1) Investigate the performance of a fragmentation method (MS^E) for mass spectrometers developed by Waters Corporation. 2) Incorporate support for MS^E data in an open source software project. The performance of MS^E was investigated in twofold: 1) By comparing the ability of identifying proteins in a known sample with another, more commonly used, fragmentation method (DDA), and 2) by comparing the measured protein ratios between two samples to the known concentration ratios of the two samples.

Support for $\mathrm{MS^E}$ data in open source software makes it is possible to experiment with this fragmentation method on instruments from other manufacturers. Additionally, it makes it possible for developers outside Waters to experiment with alternative processing algorithms and setups for $\mathrm{MS^E}$ data.

A lot of the free software is developed using an open source model. Open source software projects automatically enable skilled developers to inspect the code, fix errors, make enhancements, and use the software in new environments. When developing a new algorithm for analyzing some data, it makes it a lot easier, when it is possible to plug in this alternative analysis algorithms in an existing analysis platform. This way the developer can use the existing data structures for many of the subject area objects and doesn't have to implement the preand post-processing algorithms.

During this project, I implemented MS^E support in the open source program msInspect, then I used this program in the investigation of MS^E by comparing the performance of msInspect to that of Waters data analysis program PLGS. The expectation was not that msInspect would perform better than PLGS, but that a proof of concept support for MS^E in msInspect could be the stepping-stone for further improvements in the open source support for MS^E data. With some added effort in development of search engines, that can handle fragment spectra with multiple precursors specified, and additional improvements of the msInspect algorithms, this could become a viable platform for analyzing MS^E data. It is my hope that my efforts will aid development, when someone continues this work.

The evaluation of MS^E was overall positive, it performed slightly better than DDA, with respect to identification, and with respect to quantitation of protein ratios, it had a very high accuracy. However, it should be noted that PLGS overestimates the precision of its ratio estimate, in the calculation of its probability of up-regulation. So extra care should be taken when using these estimates.

Preface

This report, and the results in it, has been produced during my masters project in the Protein Research Group at the Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology at the University of Southern Denmark, 2007-2008.

The project was supervised by Professor Ole Nørregaard Jensen. I would like to thank Ole Nørregaard Jensen for his supervision of my project.

I would also like to thank Hye Ryung Jung, Msc. and Eva C. Nielsen for answering my numerous questions, running my samples and providing me with datasets, Lene Jakobsen for mixing a set of samples for me, and Thomas Aarup Hansen for proofreading parts of this report.

I thank all members of the Protein Research Group for interesting talks around the lunch table and in general for a pleasant social environment.

Most importantly, A thousand thanks to my wife Dafna and daughter Frida for their patience and love.

Contents

N	omer	ıclatur	'e	6			
1	Ain	Aims					
2 Introduction							
	2.1	Protec	omics	10			
	2.2	Mass spectrometry (MS)					
		2.2.1	Ion source	12			
		2.2.2	Analyzer	13			
		2.2.3	Liquid chromatography (LC) $\dots \dots \dots \dots$	16			
3	Ide	ntificat	tion	17			
	3.1	Introd	luction	17			
		3.1.1	DDA	18			
		3.1.2	$\mathrm{MS^E}$	19			
	3.2	Result	ts and discussion	21			
		3.2.1	Comparing MS^E data processed with PLGS and msInspect and searched with Mascot	22			
		3.2.2	Comparing PLGS and Mascot using MS^E data	23			
		3.2.3	Comparing MS^E and DDA	25			
	3.3	Sub-co	onclusion	26			
4	Qua	antitat	ion	28			
	4.1	Introd	luction	28			
		4.1.1	Labeled	28			
		4.1.2	Label-free	29			
		410	Mag	20			

CONTENTS CONTENTS

	4.2	Result	s and discussion	30
		4.2.1	PLGS	30
		4.2.2	msInspect	33
		4.2.3	msInspect versus PLGS	35
	4.3	Sub-co	onclusion	36
5	Soft	ware		38
	5.1	Introd	uction	38
		5.1.1	Data processing	39
		5.1.2	Seattle Proteome Center (SPC)	40
		5.1.3	LabKey / CPAS	41
		5.1.4	$msInspect \dots \dots$	42
		5.1.5	OpenMS / TOPP	42
		5.1.6	Waters Protein Lynx Global Server (PLGS) $\ \ldots \ \ldots \ \ldots$	43
	5.2	Result	s and discussion	44
		5.2.1	Software review	45
		5.2.2	LabKey / CPAS	46
		5.2.3	$\mathrm{MS^E}$ in Masswolf	48
		5.2.4	$msInspect \dots \dots$	49
			5.2.4.1 MS ^E processing in msInspect	49
			5.2.4.2 Lockmass calibration using msInspect	50
		5.2.5	Waters PLGS - Problems and Pitfalls	50
			5.2.5.1 Searching Mascot from PLGS	52
			$5.2.5.2$ $$ Identification when using $\mathrm{MS^E}$ compared to DDA	53
			5.2.5.3 Identification scores using MS^E	54
			5.2.5.4 Label-free quantitation without MS^E	54
			5.2.5.5 Regional settings	54
			5.2.5.6 $$ Shift error with DDA data from Synapt HDMS .	56
			$5.2.5.7$ $$ Searching imported peak lists with PLGS \dots .	56
			5.2.5.8 Spectrum annotations on DDA data	57
			5.2.5.9 $$ SILAC labeling only somewhat supported	58
			5.2.5.10 IP changes on laptops	58
		5.2.6	Waters MassLynx	58
		5.2.7	Lockspray issues when running $\mathrm{MS^E}$	59
	5.3	Sub-co	onclusion	60

CONTENTS CONTENTS

6	Pro	ject co	onclusion	61
7	Fut	ure pe	rspectives	63
	7.1	Comp	arisons	63
	7.2	msIns	pect improvements	63
		7.2.1	Resampling	64
		7.2.2	Feature finding	64
	7.3	$\mathrm{MS^E}$ i	mprovements	65
		7.3.1	Linking of parent and product ions	65
		7.3.2	Search engine	66
		7.3.3	User friendliness	66
Bi	bliog	graphy		67
A	Stat	tistical	analysis	72
В	Dec	oy sea	rching the mpds data on swissprot	7 5
C	San	iples d	lesigned for testing MS^E	7 6
D	Qua	ntitat	ion calculation methods	7 8
\mathbf{E}	Soft	ware -	· source code	7 9

Nomenclature

 $\mathrm{MS^E}$ Fragmentation method in mass spectrometry, page 19 AA Amino Acid, page 10

AMT Accurate Mass Time - msInspect, page 42

CAD Collision Activated Dissociation, page 12

CID Collision Induced Dissociation, page 12

CPAS Computational Proteomics Analysis System, page 41

DDA Fragmentation method for mass spectrometry, page 18

EMRT Exact Mass Retention Time, page 44

ESI Electrospray Ionization, page 12

ESI Electrospray Ionization, page 14

ETD Electron transfer dissociation, page 12

FTICR Fourier transform ion cyclotron resonance - mass analyzer, page 13

iTRAQ isobaric tag for relative and absolute quantitation, page 29

LC Liquid Chromatography, page 16

LCMS Liquid Chomatography Mass Spectromete, page 29

mpds MassPrep Digestion Standard - Protein mix from Waters, page 21

MS Mass spectrometry, page 11

OSS Open source software, page 38

PLGS Waters ProteinLynx Global Server - software, page 43

PTM Post Translational Modification, page 10

QTOF Quadrupole Time Of Flight - mass analyzer, page 11

rms Root mean square (of the error typically), page 24

S/N Signal to noise ratio, page 22

CONTENTS CONTENTS

SILAC stable isotope labeling with a mino acids in cell culture, page 28

TIC Total Ion Count/Current, page 29

TOPP The OpenMS Proteomics Pipeline, page 42

TPP Trans Proteomic Pipeline, page 40

 MS^1 Survey scan, page 12

 MS^2 Fragment scan, page 12

Chapter 1

Aims

In this project, I have been investigating a mass spectrometry fragmentation method called MS^E that can be used for identifying proteins and measuring those proteins' relative concentrations between two samples (also called quantitation).

The two major goals of this project were to: 1) Investigate the performance of a fragmentation method (MS^E) for mass spectrometers developed by Waters Corporation, and to 2) incorporate support for MS^E data in an open source software project. A minor goal was to compile a review of the open source software projects, that I investigated in my search of a candidate open source software project to add MS^E support to.

The performance of MS^E was investigated in twofold: 1) By comparing the ability of identifying proteins in a known sample with another, more commonly used, fragmentation method (DDA), and 2) by comparing the measured protein ratios between two samples to the known concentration ratios of the two samples.

With proof of concept support for MS^E data in open source software, it is possible to experiment with this fragmentation method on instruments from other companies. Additionally, it makes it possible for developers outside Waters to experiment with alternative processing algorithms and setups for MS^E data. It was not my expectation I would be able to make an implementation of MS^E that performs better than the commercial product by Waters Corporation.

It is my hope that this study will lay the ground further improvements in the support for $\mathrm{MS^E}$ data in open source software. Which would make the technology available on more platforms and to a wider audience.

Chapter 2

Introduction

First off, I am going to give an overview of what my project is about and the goals of this project. In this overview I am using some technical terms that will not be described until later in the report.

As the project title "computational proteomics" states, this project is about the various elements in proteomics that are processed computationally. This is very broad and I am indeed only looking at a few of those elements. Specifically, I am investigating a method called MS^E that can be used for identifying proteins and measuring those proteins' relative concentrations between two samples (also called quantitation).

 $\rm MS^E$ is only available on instruments from Waters Corporation and only using their software. I will be implementing support for $\rm MS^E$ in open source software, both because I am an open source enthusiast, but also because it could prove interesting to test the $\rm MS^E$ methodology on other instruments.

The goals for this projects are to implement support for $\mathrm{MS^E}$ in open source software, compare the performance between $\mathrm{MS^E}$ and DDA with respect to identification of proteins, and investigate the performance of $\mathrm{MS^E}$ with respect to quantitation.

The report is structured as follows. In this chapter, I am going to explain what proteomics is and give an overview of how mass spectrometry works. The Identification chapter introduces DDA and $\mathrm{MS^E}$ (in terms of identification) and presents my comparison of those methods. In the Quantitation chapter, I will introduce various methods for quantitation and evaluate the performance of $\mathrm{MS^E}$ for quantitation of proteins. Then finally, in the Software chapter I will talk about open source software, present an evaluation of the software solutions relevant to my project, and discuss how I have implemented support for $\mathrm{MS^E}$.

I have tried to avoid forward references into unread text. However, it was not possible to completely avoid bi-directional references between the chapters, but I have minimized it to only a few references to the Software chapter from the other chapters.

Before going headlong into detailed information about these topics, I will try to gently introduce what proteomics is.

2.1 Proteomics

I will start off by explaining what proteomics means and some biological significance

So what is proteomics? In biology the suffixes -omics and -omes are used extensively to denote fields of study in such a way that proteomics is the study of the proteome, which in turn refers to the totality of proteins in a cell, compartment or similar. So proteomics is the study of proteins in for instance a cell. For those not into biology, I will quickly explain what proteins are.

Our bodies are basically made of cells. The cells takes many forms, some of them are skin, muscle, or for instance nerves. There are several compartments inside a cell, which are specialized for certain tasks. Proteins are the workhorses of the cells, each performs a small task ranging from attaching a phosphor group on another protein to transporting molecules through membranes.

Proteins are composed of amino acids (AA). The AAs are connected head to tail in a chain in such a way that the primary structure of a protein is written as a sequence of AAs. A protein's sequence is encoded in the DNA. DNA consist of four nucleic acids and the combination of three consecutive nucleic acids define which of 20 AAs is placed at a position in the proteins sequence.

After the translation of DNA into a AA sequence, the AAs may be modified by for instance phosphorylations, acetylations, methylations,... Phosphorylation is the addition of a phosphate group. These post-translational modifications (PTMs) extend the range of function of a protein, such that a protein may have a different function depending on it's PTM.

Figure 2.2 shows a peptide consisting of four AAs connected in a chain. Only the backbone is shown, $R_1 - R_4$ are placeholders for the varying part that distinguishes AAs from each other. The bond between two AAs is called a peptide bond, and small molecules consisting of AAs are called peptides. Larger structures with functions are called proteins. When proteins are broken apart (digested) by trypsin, as is usually done in proteomics studies, the fragments are called tryptic peptides.

In order to figure out how the proteins work together, cells are typically treated in some way while samples of them are being taken at regular intervals. These samples are then purified, so that only the proteins remain. The proteins are then identified and the change in protein content between samples gives information about which proteins are affected by the treatment. The identification of the content is normally done by shotgun proteomics.

Shotgun proteomics implies digesting a mixture of proteins with typically trypsin and analyzing the resulting tryptic peptides with mass spectrometry. Mass spectrometry is described in section 2.2. The peptides are broken apart inside the mass spectrometer and the patterns of their fragment masses are used to identify the peptides. The set of peptides identified is then used to identify which proteins were in the sample.

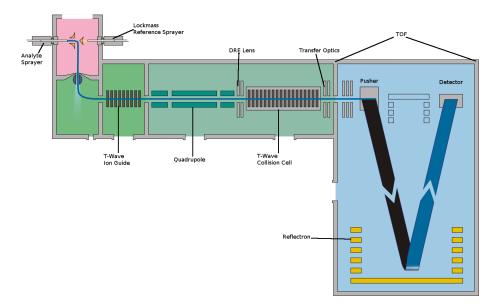


Figure 2.1: Diagram of a mass spectrometer (Waters QTOF Premier) Adapted from the QTOF Premier Operators Manual.

2.2 Mass spectrometry (MS)

In relation to proteomics, MS can be used to identify the proteins present in a sample and with great care from the scientist it is also possible to measure the quantity of the proteins. This section will describe how MS works in general. Most information in this section (and subsections) is also described by de Hoffmann and Stroobant [21].

Mass spectrometers exist in many different types and varieties. I have been using two quadrupole time of flight (QTOF) instruments: A Waters QTOF Premier (figure 2.1) and a Waters Synapt HDMS. In section 2.2.2, I will describe how some of the instrument types work in more detail.

By using a mass spectrometer it is possible to measure the masses of components in a sample, or actually the mass to charge ratio (m/z). MS uses the fact that a charged ion in the gas phase can be attracted or repelled by electric and magnetic forces to move the ions around, filter non-interesting ions out, fragment the ions, and in the end measure their m/z.

In order to determine the mass corresponding to a peak in the spectrum it is necessary to deduce the charge state of the ions giving rise to the peak. The charge is deduced by looking at the isotopic pattern. The naturally occurring isotopes will give rise to ions that weight 1 Da more for each isotopic atom in the molecule. The ions weighing 1 Da more will appear at $\frac{1}{\text{charge}}$ higher m/z, so the charge is equal to the number of peaks in a 1 m/z wide window (not counting the peak 1 m/z higher than the first peak).

The charge is relative easy to deduce, provided that two isotopic patterns do not overlap. Estimating the charge, removing the isotopic peaks such that

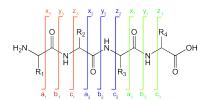


Figure 2.2: Fragmentation series of peptides
Taken from http://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/Image:Peptide_fragmentation.svg author Kkmurray.

the ions are only represented by their mono-isotopic peak, and combining the different charge state peaks into one singly charged peak is called deisotoping or deconvolution.

As mentioned in section 2.1, ions can be fragmented in order to identify them. Fragmentation can be done by inserting a gas of nitrogen. When the ions hit the gas some of their kinetic energy is converted into internal energy which results in bond breakage and the fragmentation of the molecular ion into smaller fragments. This fragmentation method is called collision induced dissociation (CID) or collision activated dissociation (CAD). Some [43, 22] argue that the activation energy needed to generate a good set of fragment ions depends on the structure of the precursor¹, but often it is sufficient to choose the activation energy based on m/z and charge, this is how the Waters software chooses collision energy.

The fragmentation of peptides usually occur along the backbone, resulting in the ion series seen in figure 2.2. CID primarily causes y and b ion series, while for instance electron transfer dissociation (ETD) primarily results in c and z ions.

A scan with no fragmentation is called a survey scan, MS¹, or simply MS. If a mass is zoomed in on and fragmented the resulting scans are called tandem MS/MS or MS². If the instrument is capable of choosing a mass from the MS² spectrum and fragmenting that mass, the resulting scan is called MS³, and so on. MS^E[38, 40, 39] is somewhat different, in that fragmentation is done on all masses in the survey scan instead of selecting a mass (was also called shotgun CID by Purvine et al. [34]).

2.2.1 Ion source

The sample can be either in gas phase, liquid state, or solid state. I have only worked with liquid samples that are brought to gas phase and ionized by electrospray ionization (ESI).

ESI works by having a thin needle spray a liquid at low flow. As can be seen in figure 2.3, a potential (some 3-6kV) is applied from the needle to a small slit. The optimal potential depends on the surface tension of the liquid being

¹Dongre et al. [22] discuss SID (surface induced dissociation), but Williams et al. [43] use these results in relation to CAD without justification

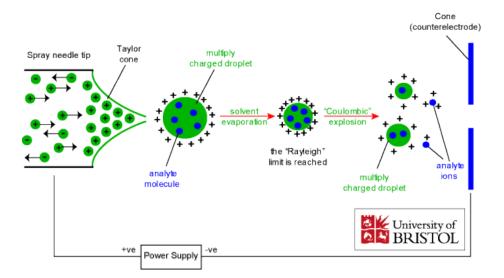


Figure 2.3: Electrospray Ionization (ESI) schematic in a mass spectrometer Figures used with permission of Dr Paul Gates, School of Chemistry, University of Bristol, United Kingdom.

sprayed. When the potential is correct, the spray forms a taylor cone at the tip of the needle, which results in small highly charged droplets.

The droplets shrink due to evaporation, which in turn causes the droplet to divide due to repelling coulombic forces ("Coulombic" explosion in figure 2.3), these smaller droplets repeat the process. In addition to dividing, the repelling forces on the droplets are be reduced by desorption of charged analyte ions.

The desorption of analyte ions occur on the surface of the droplet. Since some molecules will tend to appear on the surface and others in the middle of the droplets (because of their chemical attributes), those on the surface will more easily ionize, and thus suppress the ionization of other molecules in that droplet.

In the instruments I have been working with, the needle is not positioned as in figure 2.3, but rather orthogonal to the direction the ions must move to get through the slit. The electric field generated by the potential accelerates the ions into the mass spectrometer.

It is possible to use more than one needle as in figure 2.1, thus making it possible to spray an additional sample into instrument. The contents of the second sample is known, making it possible to use it to correct m/z drift effects caused by temperature changes.

2.2.2 Analyzer

Once the ion source has created charged gas phase ions, it is time for the mass analyzer to measure their m/z. Of course many different types of mass analyzers exist and since I have only worked with QTOFs, I will only very briefly describe two alternatives: Fourier transform ion cyclotron resonance (FTICR) and ion traps.

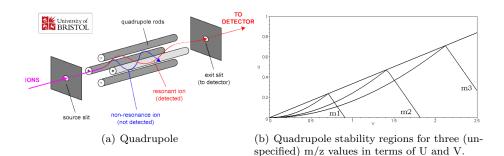


Figure 2.4: Quadrupole schematic and a quadrupole stability region plot. The source of the right figure is questionable, but the figure looks much like those in de Hoffmann and Stroobant [21], so do not reuse that picture.

Left figure is used with permission of Dr Paul Gates. School of Chemistry.

Left figure is used with permission of Dr Paul Gates, School of Chemistry, University of Bristol, United Kingdom.

Resolution defines the ability of a mass spectrometer to separate peaks. The FTICR method is a high resolution instrument, ion traps are low resolution, and TOF instruments are medium resolution.

A quadrupole can be used for filtering and fragmentation. As can be seen in figure 2.4 it consists of four rods with a potential applied to them. The potential changes polarity according to equation 2.1. When an ion enters the quadrupole it will be drawn towards the closest rod of opposite polarity, as the rods reverse polarities the ion will change direction to avoid hitting the rod.

$$\Phi_0 = +(U - V\cos\omega t) \text{ and } -\Phi_0 = -(U - V\cos\omega t)$$
 (2.1)

In equation 2.1 ω is a constant that determines the frequency of the potential change and t is time. The terms U and V in equation 2.1 can be chosen to only let ions with a chosen m/z pass through the quadrupole. Ions not of the chosen m/z will hit the rods as seen in figure 2.4.a. Ions with m/z m1 in figure 2.4.b will only escape the quadrupole and hit the detector if U and V are set below the m1 line. As can be seen in figure 2.4.b, V determines the minimum m/z and U the maximum. By choosing U and V at the top of m/z stability region only that m/z will be let through the quadrupole. This can be used in a scanning manor, such that U and V are scanned according to the straight line in figure 2.4.b. Every scan will generate a mass spectrum.

Using three quadrupoles, the first can select a m/z to be fragmented, the second quadrupole can be used for fragmentation, and the third can then scan the m/z space to create a spectrum. When using a quadrupole for fragmentation the product ion should not be filtered away so U is set to 0. By setting U to 0 no ions of a m/z larger than the limit set by V is filtered away, instead all of the ions will be focused to a stable trajectory towards the detector. This focusing is important because the ions collide with the gas and these collisions would deflect the ions.

In a QTOF Premier and a Synapt HDMS, quadrupoles are only used for filtering. Fragmentation is done in a T-Wave, which serves as the collision cell guiding

the ions to the mass analyzer. The analyzer is an orthogonal acceleration TOF (oa-TOF), meaning the ions are pushed in a direction orthogonal to the one they entered the TOF as can be seen in figure 2.1. A TOF analyzer consists of (see also figure 2.1): 1) The pusher, where the ions are accelerated, 2) a field free region, where the ions are separated according to their velocities, 3) a reflectron, correcting for differences in velocities between ions of the same m/z, and 4) a detector.

The pusher is activated in pulses, so that the time between pushing and arriving at the detector can be measured. The time of flight can be converted to m/z using equation 2.2, where t is the time of flight, d the flight distance, e the electron charge, and V the potential used to accelerate the ions. Each pulse will generate a mass spectrum. In reality though the data from about a second (user set) will be accumulated in a single spectrum to save disc space.

$$\frac{m}{z} = \left(\frac{t}{d}\right)^2 2Ve\tag{2.2}$$

All ions will not be equally close to the pusher, resulting in different velocities for ions of the same m/z. This is corrected by one or more reflectrons (a second reflectron can be seen in figure 2.1 between the pusher and the detector), which usually consists of a series of grids and ring electrodes. Two ions with different velocities and equal m/z will penetrate the reflectron to different depths. The slow ion will leave the reflectron first but still at a slower velocity than the fast ion. The fast ion will catch up with the slow ion at the detector. The second reflectron can be used to double the flight distance d in order to increase the resolution. When used the ion will follow a W like flight path instead of the V like path shown in figure 2.1.

The detector signals a time to digital component when an ion hits it. However, the detector has a dead time after each ion where it can not detect the ions hitting it. For high intensity ion species, this dead time causes a non-linear correlation between the number of ions and the measured intensity. In addition, because the heavier ions arrive later to the detector, these are the ones the detector will miss detection of, causing a change in the shape of the peak, making it seem lighter. This effect is described by Chernushevich et al. [18].

Ion traps are basically quadrupoles bent around themselves to make a box in which ions can be trapped. Ions of a selected m/z can be ejected from the ion trap by scanning as described with the quadrupole. It is also possible to make linear ion traps that has the shape of an ordinary quadrupole and is able to function as both an ordinary quadrupole, but is also able to trap ions and eject them in an orthogonal direction through a slit in the rods.

Ion cyclotron resonance (ICR) MS traps the ions in a cyclotron which basically makes the ions travel in a circle. The ions induce a current by their movement. The signal of this current is converted to a mass spectrum using fourier transform (FT), thus the name FTICR. The detection of ions in a FTICR is non-destructive, meaning the ions can be repeatedly detected. Resolution depends on how many times the ions are detected, which in turn depends on how long the ions are analyzed, making it possible to achieve much higher resolution

than a quadrupole or TOF. It is possible to introduce a gas into the cyclotron in order to monitor fragmentation.

FTICRs are typically hybrid instruments. While the ions are being analyzed in the cyclotron, it is possible to use a linear ion trap in front of the cyclotron, typically for MS^2 analysis. This leads to high resolution survey scans and low resolution fragment scans.

2.2.3 Liquid chromatography (LC)

Chromatography is the separation of components in a mixture. Because of ionization suppression (see section 2.2.1) in ESI it is necessary to ensure that as few peptides as possible are injected at a given time. LC can be directly coupled to a mass spectrometer using an ESI ion source. Normally reversed phase (RP) LC is used. RPLC consists of a hydrophobic column (the stationary phase), as opposed to the hydrophilic column in normal phase LC. The sample is loaded onto the column by pumping it through the column in an aqueous solution (the mobile phase). The hydrophobic parts of peptides will cause them to be bound to the column material. The peptides are then eluted from the column by gradually increasing the hydrophobicity of the mobile phase. Peptides will elute in order of increasing hydrophobicity.

I have only worked with two column systems, but it is possible to use a single column. The benefit of a two-column system is faster loading time and the possibility to wash after loading. The drawback is that some very hydrophilic peptides will fail to attach to the column and thus not be observed in the MS data. The two column system consists of a small pre-column and a larger analytical column. There are three stages in a two column LC system: First loading, then washing, and finally the peptides are eluted. During loading and washing only the pre-column is used, and everything eluting is directed to waste. When switching to the final stage, the pre-column's output is directed to the analytical column, which in turn is connected to the mass spectrometer.

Chapter 3

Identification

3.1 Introduction

The samples being analyzed in our lab are typically an extract from a cell and the goal is to identify the proteins present, their PTMs, and possibly the relative quantity of the identified proteins and PTMs. Identification of proteins can be done by peptide mass fingerprinting (PMF) or by using the masses of the fragment ions of the peptides. For PMF identifications, the theoretical peptides from all of the proteins in a protein database is calculated. In this calculation a specified digestion enzyme and a protein mass limit is taken into account. The masses of the theoretical peptides are then compared to the peptide masses observed in the MS data. A protein identification is scored according to how many of its theoretical peptides are matched to the MS data. By using a fragmentation method in the mass spectrometer, it is possible to identify the peptides by their fragment ions and thus identify the proteins.

Peptides can be identified from their fragment ions using de novo sequencing, spectrum database matching, protein database matching, or a combination. Shadforth et al. [37] has written a review of the various identification algorithms available. A spectrum database search algorithm is described by Lam et al. [26]. This approach uses previously identified high quality spectra of peptides to match against. De novo sequencing tries to assign a sequence to a spectrum without a database. This requires a complete ion series to be present in the spectrum in order to determine the complete sequence of the precursor ion. Besides requiring a very high quality spectrum, de novo sequencing is also much slower than database searching, because of the much larger search space.

The most commonly used in our lab is protein database matching, typically using the Mascot[33] search engine. This works analogously to PMF, first all of the theoretical peptide sequences, which match the precursor's mass of a fragment spectrum, are extracted from the database. Then the theoretical fragments of the peptides (according to instrument specific ion series) are compared to the masses observed in the fragment spectrum. A score is then assigned to the identification based on how many of the fragments have been matched, for

many search engines (including Mascot) this score is a probability of the match being random.

According to Perkins et al. [33]: "The Mascot code iteratively searches for the set of the most intense peak that yields the highest score." I interpret this as, Mascot includes lower and lower intensity peak as long as the new peaks added increase the score. Messy spectra would otherwise match anything, since they have a lot of grass (low intensity ions throughout the mass range).

In the following sections I will describe two methods (DDA and MS^E) of recording MS data. Mascot expect data that has been recorded using a common method such as DDA. In particular, it does not expect data recorded with the MS^E method, so MS^E data must be made to look as much as possible like DDA data to get good results with Mascot.

3.1.1 DDA

Data dependent acquisition (DDA) is the typical method, when trying to identify the protein contents of a sample. DDA works by selecting precursors for fragmentation depending on their intensities in the preceding survey scan. Many aspects of DDA are configured by the user.

A typical configuration would include the following settings (for the Waters QTOF Premier). Consideration for the various settings are described following the list:

- Minimum intensity 40, for a peak to get chosen for fragmentation.
- A dynamic exclusion list is used to avoid selecting the same precursors several times. The entries in the exclusion list time out after 60 seconds have passed.
- The activation energy of a fragmentation scan is set according to the m/z and charge of the selected precursor ion (higher energies for higher masses).
- Survey scan lengths of $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 second. Fragmentation scans lengths are 1 second, but can be scanned 2 times if the BPI does not falls below 5.
- A maximum of 5 precursor ions are chosen for fragmentation between each survey scan.
- Lockspray scans are recorded every minute.

Setting the minimum intensity for fragmentation too low, will cause the instrument to select too many masses, that never increases enough in intensity to give good $\mathrm{MS^2}$ spectra, and additionally, while scanning those too low intensity masses, some other peptides might begin eluting, that would have been detected if the instrument was not doing $\mathrm{MS^2}$ scanning. Setting it too low will cause good precursors to be passed by.

When a good fragmentation spectrum has been recorded for a peptide, further spectra of the same peptide is redundant. To ensure a minimal amount of redundant spectra, the dynamic exclusion list is used. The exclusion list increases the amount of most intense ions that are fragmented. The timeout for entries in the exclusion list should be set to the time it takes for a peptide to elute. Long enough, so that a peptide is not chosen twice, but short enough for other peptides of the same mass to be selected.

Since the activation energy depends on the $\frac{m}{z}$ and charge of the precursor, only precursors whose charge can be identified by the algorithm are selected.

If the amount of precursors chosen is too high, then some of the precursors will have eluted before it is their time to be fragmented, and this will waste valuable time in which other peptides could have been fragmented.

$3.1.2 \quad MS^{E}$

Proteomics studies usually imply very complex samples. DDA methods have the burden of only choosing a limited amount of the many peptides eluting at a time point. $\mathrm{MS^E}$ analysis solves this problem by fragmenting everything observed in the survey scan[38, 40, 39]. $\mathrm{MS^E}$ recording switches between to scan types: "Survey" and "Fragmentation". Thus, every other scan is a survey. Of course, fragmenting a wider $\frac{m}{z}$ range introduces challenges elsewhere in the processing of this data.

To identify a parent ion, its child ions are used. However, the fragmentation scan consists of child ions from all the ions generated in the ion source. So MS^E lacks the link between parent and child ions that DDA has. We simply do not know which parent ions fragmented to which child ions. However, the parent to child ion linkage can be deduced by comparing elution profiles. Fragment ions with maximum intensity at approximately the same retention time will most likely be sibling ions. Furthermore, such a group of sibling ions will have maximum intensity around the same retention time as their parent ion. The linking of parent to children through their elution profiles can be seen in figure 3.1.

With DDA the activation energy is chosen based on the $\frac{m}{z}$ and charge of the parent ion. With MS^E it is not possible to choose an energy setting this way. Waters solve this by ramping the activation energy linearly in MS^E. When the activation energy is lower than a specific parent ion's optimal activation energy, some of those ions will escape the quadrupole without being fragmented. Which is why the intact parent ion can be seen in part D and E in figure 3.1 (the $\frac{m}{z}$ denoted M+H).

MS^E fragments a larger quantity of ions than DDA, but the quality needs to good enough for an identification to be made. The quality of the peptide identifications depends heavily on the algorithm linking parent and children ions and how well the search engine handles having fragment spectra with more than one precursor. The Mascot search engine is at a disadvantage compared to PLGS, when it comes to searching MS^E data, because Mascot does not handle well, when a fragment spectrum contains fragments from other precursors than the specified. As described in the [PLGS 2.3 manual 42]: PLGS handles this by

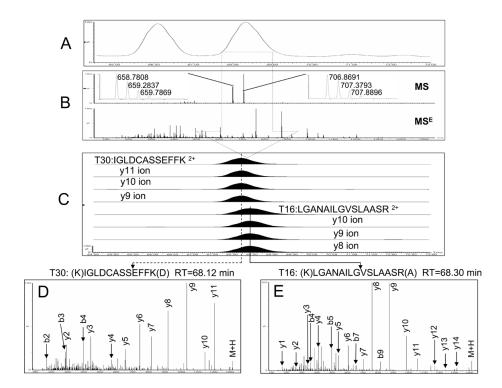


Figure 3.1: A: TIC. B: MS and MS^E spectra from the second peak in A. C: XIC of two m/z from the MS spectrum and six m/z from the MS^E spectrum. D: Spectrum containing the ions that eluted at time 68.12min. E: As D, but at time 68.30min.

Product ions in the $\mathrm{MS^E}$ spectrum (lower part of B) are coupled to precursor ions in the MS spectrum (upper part of B) through their elution profiles (see part C). By taking all the ions from the $\mathrm{MS^E}$ spectrum, with an elution profile similar to the ion with m/z 658.7808 from the MS spectrum, the identification in D can be made. Similarly for m/z 706.8691, resulting in E.

The image originates from Chakraborty et al. [17].

Proteins in mpds mix1				
ADH - P00330 Yeast Alcohol Dehydrogenase				
GPB - P00489	Rabbit Glycogen Phosphorylase b			
ENO - P00924	Yeast Enolase I			
BSA - P02769 Bovin Serum Albumin				

Table 3.1: Protein contents of the mpds mix1 sample.

iteratively removing both the parent and product features associated with the highest scoring proteins from the other lower scoring proteins. PLGS continues to do this until the false positive rate exceeds a user set threshold. Doing something similar with Mascot (without changing Mascot), would require submitting a lot of searches.

3.2 Results and discussion

The purpose of section is to evaluate the performance of MS^E with regards to peptide identifications. For this evaluation I am comparing MS^E to DDA and I am testing two processing algorithms for MS^E, the one in PLGS, and one I added to msInspect.

I have designed an experiment with samples containing varying amounts of proteins for comparing MS^E to DDA (outlined in appendix C). Unfortunately, because of instrument problems and time issues, I never got my samples run. Instead, I have mostly tested the programs using some samples that were run while testing the instruments.

For the following comparison of DDA and $\mathrm{MS^E}$, I will only be using one dataset, since the other datasets I have, has problems with either the DDA or $\mathrm{MS^E}$ recordings. This dataset will be referred to as the Hye dataset (because she ran the samples for me). The Hye dataset consists of the four mpds proteins listed in table 3.1. The sample was run on the Synapt HDMS in both $\mathrm{MS^E}$ and two configurations of DDA. These configurations differed in the scan length of the survey function, which was set to $\frac{1}{2}\mathrm{s}$ and $2\mathrm{s}$.

The instrument was calibrated shortly prior to the runs and set to do real-time lockmass correction (unfortunately, PLGS has a bug related to real-time lockmass corrected data, that I had to work around, see section 5.2.5.6). This resulted in a dataset with a very nice mass accuracy. Since the data was already lockmass corrected, I did not have to run my own lockmass calibration on the data. This in turn removes the influence of using two different lockmass calibration algorithm, when I compare the processing algorithms of msInspect and PLGS.

In addition to the samples that were run in both DDA and MS^E, I also acquired a dataset from Waters, that was only recorded in MS^E. This dataset will be referred to as the Iain dataset and will be used for comparing different processing algorithms. This dataset consists of triplicate recordings of two samples, one containing the mpds mix1 (see table 3.1) and the other containing mpds mix1 plus an extract of E.Coli cells. The data was recalibrated using the lockmass

calibration module I added to msInspect (see section 5.2.4.2) and using the PLGS calibration option. In order to search the data, I created two databases: One containing only the four mpds proteins, and one containing the four mpds protein plus the E.Coli K12 strain proteome from swiss prot.

Before discussing the experimental results, I will compare the ratio of the signal to noise (S/N) of DDA and MS^E in theory: In general, the S/N is improved by scanning the signal for a longer duration. In MS^E the duration which a parent ion is subjected to it's optimal fragmentation energy is some fraction of the duration of the fragmentation scan. However, with DDA a specific parent ion is selected fewer times than with MS^E. So, if the MS^E scans are combined this method should have the best S/N. However, my implementation in msInspect does not do this and I do not know whether PLGS does it this way. So in short: It is hard to compare the signal to noise in theory, because it will depend on the specific peptides, so let us get on with the experimental comparisons.

In the following sections, I will show the results of my comparisons of processing methods (PLGS versus msInspect), search engines (PLGS versus Mascot), and MS methods (DDA versus MS^E). Results were produced using MassLynx and msInspect for manual raw data inspection, MassWolf for converting to mzXML, PLGS and msInspect for processing, and PLGS and Mascot for searching.

The comparison are based on the quality measures that were present in both search results. Between Mascot and PLGS these measures were the amount peptides assigned to each protein, the protein sequence coverage, the rms of the peptide mass errors, and the amount of product ions matched to a protein's peptides. I included both the peptides per protein and the sequence coverage, because they don't correspond linearly to each other. First of all linearity is broken by the peptides not being equal length, but more so by the possibility of peptides with overlapping sequences (missed cleavages can cause this) and peptides that match in more than one charge state. The peptides per protein and sequence coverage are used as indicator for how well the protein was matched, while the rms and product ions are indicators for how well the peptides were matched.

3.2.1 Comparing MS^E data processed with PLGS and msInspect and searched with Mascot

I have compared PLGS processing and msInspect processing of MS^E data by searching it in Mascot. Table 3.2 shows the results from the Mascot searches. For the calculation of the results, all peptides with a score below 15 were ignored. Because of the small size of the database, the significance threshold (p < 0.05) was a bit below 15 for all the samples (see Perkins et al. [33] for a description of the Mascot scores and significance threshold).

As can be seen in table 3.2, it looks like the performance of msInspect is better for simple samples, but suffers heavily from the increased sample complexity, and more so than PLGS. For the PLGS processed data only 2-3 of the mpds proteins (not shown in the table) was identified, with an average of 1.25 peptides

¹The signal being the intensities from peptide ions

MS ^E samples	Processing	Score ^a	Pep/prot ^b	Coverage ^c	RMS^d	Products ^e
Hye	msInspect	369,58	19,33	20,69	12,06	114,08
Iain	msInspect	296,58	11,08	18,12	17,47	70,25
Hye	PLGS	161,92	6,75	9,77	3,72	39,75
Iain	PLGS	72,5	2,67	3,62	12,62	13,33
Iain +E.Coli	PLGS	33,5	1,25	2,08	12,71	7,13
Iain +E.Coli	msInspect	-	-	-	-	-

Table 3.2: Comparison of Mascot searches on the mpds datasets using PLGS processing and msInspect processing summed up in five key measures. The measures are the mean of: a) the protein score, b) the amount of peptides per protein, c) the protein sequence coverage, d) the rms of the peptide errors, and e) the fragments of the peptides per protein. The rows are ordered from best to worst in all columns except RMS.

per mpds protein. For the msInspect processing no results at all were found. So even though msInspect seems better for simple samples, the performance of PLGS seems to drop less than that of msInspect, as the sample complexity increases. It should be said though that the tendency is on the mean response, for specific proteins the methods perform slightly different, this will be discussed further in section 3.2.1.

It would be interesting to try this comparison on medium complexity samples (medium, compared to these two) to see how complex the sample has to get for the msInspect implementation to drop below the performance of the PLGS \rightarrow Mascot workflow.

3.2.2 Comparing PLGS and Mascot using MS^E data

I have compared the searching of MS^E in PLGS and Mascot both when processed with PLGS and msInspect. Comparing the search results from two different search engine is challenging, because the normal quality measure is the primary score, which is not comparable across search engines.

I used the best result from section 3.2.1 to compare the PLGS search engine and the Mascot search engine. The datasets was processed in PLGS version 2.3 using the default settings, with the addition of lock mass calibration for doubly charged species set to 785.8426 Da/e, but only for the Iain dataset. Likewise was the msInspect processed data also calibrated using the lockmass calibrator in msInspect.

Starting with the simplest sample with only the four mpds protein: As can be seen in table 3.3, PLGS outperforms Mascot in this exercise with a mean of 28.5 and 20.58 peptides per protein as opposed to 19.33 and 11.08 peptides per protein for the Hye and Iain samples respectfully. Likewise for coverage and products, indeed PLGS also matches more product ions to the peptides it matched. In the absence of a better estimator for how good the identifications of the peptides are, the amount of product ions matched for a peptide will have to do. So PLGS not only identifies more peptides per protein, but that those

3.2. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

MS ^E samples	Workflow	Score	Pep/prot	Coverage	RMS	Products
Hye	$PLGS \rightarrow PLGS$	3146.27	28.5	43.58	4.72	409.08
Hye	$msInspect \rightarrow Mascot$	369.58	19.33	20.69	12.06	114.08
Iain	$PLGS \rightarrow PLGS$	1863.22	20.58	33.15	10.4	189
Iain	$msInspect \rightarrow Mascot$	296.58	11.08	18.12	17.47	70.25
Iain +E.Coli	$PLGS \rightarrow PLGS (2.2.5)$	193.12	16.08	28.22	9.91	
Iain +E.Coli	PLGS→PLGS	768.65	13.75	26.12	7.15	114.33
Iain +E.Coli	PLGS→Mascot	33.5	1.25	2.08	12.71	7.13

Table 3.3: Matches by PLGS and Mascot on all three mpds samples. The table shows the mean over the three replicates and over the proteins of: The protein scores, they are not comparable across search engines. b) The peptides per protein, c) the protein sequence coverage, d) the rms of the peptide mass errors, and e) the product ions assigned to the peptides of a protein.

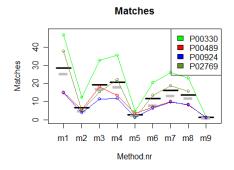
The +E.Coli sample measure are only for the mpds proteins identified, to make it comparable with the rest of the samples. Moreover, it should be noted that this summary only shows the general tendency of the performance of the methods, see figure 3.2 for protein specific performance.

identification are also better, in the sense that they are supported by more product ions.

Continuing with the more complex mpds plus E.Coli sample in table 3.3. PLGS (2.3) is able to identify all of the mpds proteins with a mean of 13.75 peptides per mpds protein, while Mascot was only able to identify 2-3 of the mpds proteins (not shown in the table), with an average of 1.25 peptides per mpds protein. PLGS 2.2.5 has also been included here and seems to provide a better result than PLGS 2.3. However, The PLGS 2.2.5 score is not comparable to the PLGS 2.3 score, and I was not able to extract the amount of product ions per protein for version 2.2.5, so this only leaves the rms as a measure for the quality of the peptide matches. And with regard to the rms PLGS 2.3 has a slightly lower error on its peptides. So in order to properly determine which of the PLGS versions is best, a much more thorough and time-consuming analysis is required.

Table 3.3 does not tell the entire story. If each row in table 3.3 is considered a method, then there is significant interaction between protein and method. An interaction between protein and method means: The effect of using one method over another depends on which protein is considered. See figure 3.2 for a plot of peptides per protein (Matches) versus method for each protein. More details about the interaction can be found in appendix A. However, table 3.3 is usable as an indicator for how the methods perform in general.

The results in table 3.3 have not been manually inspected, so one might think the reason PLGS performs better is because PLGS results simply contain more random hits than Mascot results. To test this, I have also searched the mpds data files on the entire swiss prot database both using PLGS and Mascot. Inspecting one of those searches, Mascot returned 14 hits, that had nothing to do with the four mpds protein, while PLGS only returned one such hit. Although granted, the falsely identified protein from Mascot are below the identity threshold and the one in the PLGS result is clearly separated from the others by a significantly lower score (which the PLGS manual states should be used as an



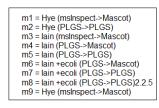


Figure 3.2: Method versus Matches specified for each protein. For the rest of the response variables, see appendix A. The plot shows interaction between methods and proteins. The most obvious example is seen for methods m3 and m4 when proteins P00489 and P02769 are compared. In this example the interaction caused the ordering of those two methods to be switched.

indicator for false identifications). See appendix B for these results.

To sum up, for MS^E data, PLGS is a better search engine than Mascot, regardless of which processing method I used to create the input for Mascot. This result is no surprise, since the search algorithm in PLGS is made specifically for this kind of data, whereas Mascot expects DDA data.

3.2.3 Comparing MS^E and DDA

For comparing MS^E and DDA, I will be using the Hye dataset, as this is the only dataset I have with comparable DDA and MS^E runs. As described in section 3.2 on page 21, the sample was recorded in triplicates both in MS^E and in two configurations of DDA. The only difference between the two DDA configurations is the survey scan length being $\frac{1}{2}s$ and 2s. The MS^E runs also used 2s for each scan (except lockmass scan which were 1s).

Even though all of the results are compared in PLGS, I cannot use the primary score for comparing the DDA and MS^E runs, because PLGS uses different scores for the two methods. I even have to do without the products per protein, because PLGS does not supply this for DDA data. This means that there are no quality measures for how well the peptide were matched.

A comparison of PLGS and Mascot with regards to the DDA data can be seen in table 3.4. Mascot detects more peptides per protein than PLGS. However, with no indication from PLGS about the amount of products per peptide, this might be because PLGS uses stricter rules than Mascot for the peptides it includes. The parameters for the search engines are quite alike, but one option (validation) sticks out as being quite different. With validation turned on PLGS only includes peptides with minimum three consecutive product ions from an ion series. Executing such a filter on the Mascot results would probably reduce the amount of peptides per protein (and increase the amount of products / peptide). Turning the PLGS validation off, is not a realistic option, because

Run	Search engine	Score	Pep/prot	Coverage	RMS	Products
DDA $\frac{1}{2}$ s	Mascot	750.17	23.92	34.93	3.77	146.42
DDA 2s	Mascot	622.83	19.75	30.98	3.43	120.5
DDA $\frac{1}{2}$ s	PLGS merged	1.39	18	29.87	4.47	
DDA 2s	PLGS merged	1.39	16	27.14	3.81	
DDA $\frac{1}{2}$ s	PLGS	1.39	15.67	26.11	4.2	
DDA 2s	PLGS	1.39	13	23.22	3.71	

Table 3.4: Comparison of PLGS and Mascot search engines on two sets of DDA data from the Hye dataset. PLGS was used for processing the input for both search engines. The measures are the means over triplicate runs and over the four proteins of these measures: Protein score, peptides per protein, sequence coverage, rms of the peptide errors, and products ions matched to the peptides of the protein. PLGS merged indicates that I used the merging feature in PLGS, with which it merges a set of search results into one result.

The rows has been ordered according to how well the methods performed (not considering RMS), and the best scores marked by bold font. The protein scores of Mascot and PLGS are not comparable.

each peptide then requires manual validation. Furthermore, it would not help in regards to comparing the results.

For the comparison in table 3.5, I only used the top scoring methods from table 3.4. With a slight increase in peptides per protein, but a substantial increase in products per peptide, MS^E comes out at the top, at least for the PLGS \rightarrow PLGS workflow. Using msInspect \rightarrow Mascot for the MS^E run is slightly worse than both of the DDA runs. It is not really possible to get any strong conclusions from this DDA versus MS^E result, because I only have this one observation, making it impossible to calculate the variation of the measures.

With this simple four protein mix comparison, MS^E wins by a small margin. However, it is expected that the numbers will be quite perturbed by increasing the complexity of the sample as was also seen in section 3.2.1 on page 22. Unfortunately, I did not have access to comparable MS^E and DDA runs of more complex samples with known proteins spiked in.

3.3 Sub-conclusion

The results in this chapter comprise of two comparisons: One of MS^E versus DDA and one of msInspect versus PLGS. The comparison of msInspect and PLGS processing was based on two simple samples containing four known proteins and one complex sample consisting of an E.Coli extract with the four known protein spiked in. It came as no surprise that PLGS→PLGS outperformed msInspect→Mascot in all samples. For the Hye dataset the results were a mean of 28.5 and 19.33 peptides per protein, for the PLGS and msInspect workflows respectively, adding up to mean sequence coverages of 43.58 and 20.69 respectively.

It should be noted, that I did not expect to have time to create a competing product during this project, especially because none of the search engines available

Method	Workflow	Score	Pep/prot	Coverage	RMS	Products
$\mathrm{MS^E}$	$PLGS \rightarrow PLGS$	2986.44	25.5	41.81	4.64	409.08
$DDA \frac{1}{2}s$	$PLGS \rightarrow Mascot$	750.17	23.92	34.93	3.77	146.42
DDA 2s	PLGS→Mascot	622.83	19.75	30.98	3.43	120.5
$\mathrm{MS^E}$	$msInspect \rightarrow Mascot$	369,58	19,33	20,69	12,06	114,08

Table 3.5: Comparison of MS^E and DDA identification in Mascot and PLGS using the Hye dataset. I have only included the best scoring DDA methods from table 3.4. The measures are the means over triplicate runs and over the four proteins of these measures: Protein score, peptides per protein, sequence coverage, rms of the peptide errors, and products ions matched to the peptides of the protein.

The rows has been ordered according to how well the methods performed (not considering RMS), and the best scores marked by bold font. The protein scores are not comparable across search engines.

to me was prepared for MS^E data. However, the msInspect \rightarrow Mascot workflow was able to identify all the proteins in the low complexity sample. Actually, for the low complexity samples, msInspect \rightarrow Mascot outperformed PLGS \rightarrow Mascot, although, not for the high complexity sample, for which msInspect \rightarrow Mascot was not able to identify a single peptide. With the complex sample, PLGS was able to identify about half as many of the peptides from the four proteins as it had with the simple sample, and with a slightly lower amount of product matches per peptide.

With some added effort in development of search engines, that can handle fragment spectra with multiple precursors specified, and additional improvements of the msInspect algorithms, this could become a viable platform for analyzing MS^E data.

The comparison of DDA versus MS^E , was based on a sample consisting of four proteins. For this simple sample, MS^E (PLGS \rightarrow PLGS) outperformed DDA (PLGS \rightarrow Mascot) with 6.6% more peptides per protein, 19.7% more sequence coverage, and 9.9 more products per peptide corresponding to an increase of 162.1%. Only rms was slightly worse, it changed from 3.43 to 4.64 (†35.2%). These are some very simple samples and it should be investigated how the results are affected, when the sample complexity is increased.

Chapter 4

Quantitation

4.1 Introduction

Ion intensities correlate with the sample concentration of the protein from which they originate. This makes it possible to use MS for relative concentration comparisons[31]. Absolute quantitation is also possible, but requires additional runs in which the concentration is varied (as described by Gröpl et al. [24], Silva et al. [40]).

Peptides are mostly quantified from their MS¹ elution profiles except in the case of iTRAQ[31, 35]. The intensity used can be the elution maximum intensity, the area spanned by the elution profile, the area spanned by a model fitted to the elution profile, or something similar. The simplest intensity measure is naturally the maximum intensity. Measuring the area is far more difficult, because it can be difficult to identify where the peak starts and ends (due to overlapping peaks and noise).

4.1.1 Labeled

I will briefly describe two labeled quantitation approaches in this section. First "stable isotope labeling with amino acids in cell culture" (SILAC)[32] then "isobaric tag for relative and absolute quantitation" (iTRAQ)[35].

With SILAC the cells are grown in media containing modified amino acids. For each state that is being compared, a separate cell culture must be grown, one set of cells will be grown in normal media and the other sets in media modified in some way, for instance in a medium where all of the arginine amino acids contain only the ¹³C isotope making it 6 Da heavier. When the cells have grown for days they will have incorporated the modified amino acid in every protein. Samples are then extracted from the different states and mixed to make a single sample. When the sample is run on a mass spectrometer, every peptide will be uniquely represented in the survey scan for each state, with a mass distance defined by the label used. So in a sample with two states labeled with normal and ¹³C arginine, every peptide will occur twice with 6 Da between the ions.

With iTRAQ the labeling occurs at the peptide level after the proteins have been extracted and digested. The peptide mixtures from the different states are treated such that the peptides from each state has a different label molecule covalently attached. After this labeling, the mixtures are combined to single sample as in SILAC. The label molecules consists of two subunits, a reporter unit and a balance unit. The label molecules used in iTRAQ has the masses 114-117. When the peptides are fragmented the reporter units will give rise to reporter ions that are used for quantitation. The balancing unit is included for the intact peptides to have equal mass so that the peptides from different states are fragmented in the same fragmentation scan. Since the quantitation is done in the fragmentation scan, only peptides that are selected for fragmentation can be quantified.

4.1.2 Label-free

In section 4.1.1 I described how different states can be quantitatively compared by labeling the samples, mixing them, and then analyzing them together in a single run. Another way to quantitatively compare states is by analyzing the states in separate runs without labels[40, 39]. Obviously this is an easier setup, but it at comes at a cost. Special care has to be taken to make the conditions for the runs as equal as possible, and the irremovable variation between the runs must be identified and neutralized. Variations between runs are often removed by normalizing the intensities with standards that are known to have equal concentration in the runs, or by other normalization procedures such as picking proteins that vary the least in intensities among the samples.

Several ways to label-free elucidate the relative concentrations of samples have been described in the literature, some less complex than others. Starting with the simple approaches, we have spectral counting and a variant (spectral TIC) using the TIC (total ion current) of the MS^2 scan as described by Asara et al. [15]. These simply use either the amount of MS^2 spectra assigned to a protein or the average TIC of the MS^2 spectra assigned to a protein. More complex methods require detection of features in the 3D landscape that LCMS is. Detected features from different runs needs to be matched based on their time and m/z (and possibly assigned peptide identification) in order to be compared. This approach has the advantage of not requiring a the features to be identified beforehand, but instead this approach can be used for selecting interesting features that are then identified by a targeted MS run.

$4.1.3 \quad MS^{E}$

With label-free quantitation the survey scans are used for measuring the intensities of the features. DDA (from a QTOF) is not suited for quantitation using these methods, since survey scans are scarce, and some algorithms will not work when the scans are not spaced equally. Additionally DDA (from a QTOF) is inappropriate, because the precursors that are selected will vary between the runs, and thus the amount of, and distance between survey scans will be different for the runs. The optimal recording method for quantitation methods is MS only (only recording survey scans), however, when using only survey scans it is

necessary to run a separate set of runs for identifying the peptides, and then subsequently match the identifications and quantitations.

With DDA on a hybrid instrument like a FTICR that has two mass analyzers, the survey scans are regular and might prove useful for label-free quantitation. For these instrument the survey scans would reach much higher resolutions, which should make it easier to isolate and quantitate the peptides. However, the fragment scans are done in a low resolution analyzer.

As mentioned in section 3.1.2, MS^E switches between to scan types: "Survey" and "Fragmentation". Thus, every other scan is a survey. The issues mentioned above are taken care of with MS^E: The survey scans are equidistantly spaced, the amount of survey scans are reasonable, and identification (as described in section 3.1.2) is also possible in the same run[38, 40, 39]. Compared to only survey scans the amount of survey scans are halved, but it is much better than DDA on a QTOF for label-free quantitation.

4.2 Results and discussion

Protein	Mix 1	Mix 2	Log ratio
$\mathrm{ADH^1}$	1	1	0
GPB^2	1	0.5	-0,69
ENO^3	1	2	0,69
BSA^4	1	8	2,08

Figure 4.1: Mpds mix 1 and 2 from Waters

To evaluate the MS^E label-free quantitation performance, I designed two mixtures with 6 proteins. In the first mixture all proteins had equal concentrations. In the second mixture some proteins had different concentrations, see appendix C for further details on this. Unfortunately, because of instruments problems and time issues, I never got any of my

homemade samples run. Instead of recording the data in our lab, I acquired samples from Waters called mpds. Mpds contains digests of 4 proteins in two mixtures as described in figure 4.1.

The mpds dataset I received from Waters was recorded on a QTOF Premier. In addition to triplicates of mix 1 and 2, the dataset also included triplicates of the two mixtures with E.Coli proteome background. The samples with E.Coli background will make it possible to evaluate the performance of $\mathrm{MS^E}$ with simple and complex samples.

I processed the datasets in PLGS and msInspect. Only PLGS will be able to compute protein ratios for the mpds +E.Coli dataset, because quantitation on a protein level is inherently dependent on being able to identify the proteins, and as was seen in section 3.2.1 on page 22, using msInspect—Mascot processing did not give any identified proteins. My expectation is that PLGS performs best of the tools, because it is a commercial product designed with this kind of dataset in mind.

4.2.1 PLGS

Looking at the protein tables in figure 4.2 it is obvious that, for some settings, PLGS is able to extract the correct protein ratios (see figure 4.1) from the

MPDS (m	pds db), Exp	oression Analysis Result 1, Protein Table: Auto Normalis	sed		
Accession	0K	Description	Score	Unique	mix2:mix1
P00489	⋖	PYGM_RABIT Glycogen phosphorylase, muscle form	2633.2		0.82 (-0.20+/-0.05) [0.00]
P02769	<	ALBU_BOVIN Serum albumin - Bos taurus (Bovine).	1639.6		11.47 (2.44+/-0.04) [1.00]
P00330	<	ADH1_YEAST Alcohol dehydrogenase 1 - Saccharo	1236.0		1.58 (0.46+/-0.06) [1.00]
P00924	Ø	ENO1_YEAST Enclase 1 - Saccharomyces cerevisiae	955.5		3.22 (1.17+/-0.08) [1.00]
The magnetic of the mode of the magnetic of the mode of the magnetic of the mode of the m					
Accession	0K	Description	Score	Unique	mix2:mix1
P00489	<	PYGM_RABIT Glycogen phosphorylase, muscle form	2633.2		0.54 (-0.62+/-0.03) [0.00]
P02769	<	ALBU_BOVIN Serum albumin - Bos taurus (Bovine).	1639.6		7.92 (2.07+/-0.04) [1.00]
P00330	<	ADH1_YEAST Alcohol dehydrogenase 1 - Saccharo	1236.0		1.01 (0.01+/-0.04) [0.73]
P00924	Ø	ENO1_YEAST Enolase 1 - Saccharomyces cerevisiae	955.5		2.10 (0.74+/-0.07) [1.00]
MPDS (m	pds db), Exp	oression Analysis Result 3, Protein Table: Standards Se	lected		# a 전
Accession	0K	Description	Score	Unique	mix2:mix1
P00489	()	PYGM_RABIT Glycogen phosphorylase, muscle form	2633.2		0.52 (-0.66+/-0.04) [0.00]
P02769	<u> </u>	ALBU_BOVIN Serum albumin - Bos taurus (Bovine). 163			7.17 (1.97+/-0.04) [1.00]
P00330	9	ADH1_YEAST Alcohol dehydrogenase 1 - Saccharo	1236.0		
P00924	9	ENO1_YEAST Enolase 1 - Saccharomyces cerevisiae	955.5		2.01 (0.70+/-0.08) [1.00]

Figure 4.2: Protein table from an expression analysis on the Waters mpds dataset in PLGS. The column named mix2:mix1 shows the "ratios (log ratio ±standard deviation of the log) [probability of up-regulation]. For the auto normalized data, none of the proteins' ratios are within one standard deviance of the correct ratios listed in figure 4.1. For the results using no normalization, only ALBU_BOVIN and ENO1_YEAST are within one standard deviance of the correct ratio, and for the results using ADH1_YEAST as standard only ALBU_BOVIN is more than one standard deviance from the correct ratio. The picture is a screen shot from PLGS.

dataset without E.Coli. However, when using the Auto Normalization option in PLGS, the estimated ratios are quite off. I could not find any information about how the auto normalization in PLGS works, but if it works somewhat like the auto normalization routine described by Silva et al. [39], then it picks out those EMRTs⁵ whose intensities varies the least amongst all the runs and uses those for normalizing. Apparently (if this is how PLGS does it) it picked the wrong EMRTs for normalization, which is also to be expected for this kind of sample according to Silva et al. [39]. Silva states that an auto normalization routine needs a dataset in which most of the content does not change between the conditions, such as the mpds +E.Coli dataset, in order to work properly.

This four protein sample is rather simple and can as such only be used for proof of concept. The more complex sample, where E.Coli has been spiked in, is much more interesting. The four mpds protein still have the same relative ratios, but both samples have an equal amount of E.Coli proteins that may disrupt the quantitation by reducing the amount of identified peptides and by inducing false identifications. The intensities of peptides, that have wrongfully been identified as mpds peptides, will influence the protein quantitation in the wrong direction. Figure 4.3 shows the results from the mpds + E.Coli dataset. Again as with the simple sample, the automatic normalization procedure makes the worst results. For the results with no normalization, none of the protein contains the correct ratio within one standard deviance, however they are quite close. Only in the results, for which I chose ADH as normalization standard, does one of the proteins (ENO1) contain the correct ratio within one standard deviance.

⁵Exact Mass Retention Time. As described in section 5.1.1.

MPDS ECO	The MPDS ECOLI (that db), Expression Analysis Result 1, Protein Table: Auto Normalised								
♥ Accession	οĸ	Description	Score	Unique	mix2 ecoli:mix1 ecoli				
P02769	Ø	ALBU_BOVIN Serum albumin - Bos taurus (Bovine).	799.2		6.11 (1.81+/-0.03) [1.00]				
P00924	O	ENO1_YEAST Enclase 1 - Saccharomyces cerevisiae	547.3		1.84 (0.61+/-0.06) [1.00]				
P00489	0	PYGM_RABIT Glycogen phosphorylase, muscle form	1259.2		0.48 (-0.74+/-0.04) [0.00]				
P00330	Ø	ADH1_YEAST Alcohol dehydrogenase 1 - Saccharo	868.0		0.89 (-0.12+/-0.04) [0.00]				
MPDS ECO	LI (that db)	, Expression Analysis Result 2, Protein Table: No Norm	alisation		- F 2 ⊠				
◆ Accession	0K	Description	Score	Unique	mix2 ecoli:mix1 ecoli				
P02769	</td <td>ALBU_BOVIN Serum albumin - Bos taurus (Bovine).</td> <td>799.2</td> <td></td> <td>7.10 (1.96+/-0.03) [1.00]</td>	ALBU_BOVIN Serum albumin - Bos taurus (Bovine).	799.2		7.10 (1.96+/-0.03) [1.00]				
P00924	<	ENO1_YEAST Enolase 1 - Saccharomyces cerevisiae	547.3		2.12 (0.75+/-0.04) [1.00]				
P00489	Ø	PYGM_RABIT Glycogen phosphorylase, muscle form	1259.2		0.54 (-0.61+/-0.03) [0.00]				
P00330	Ø	ADH1_YEAST Alcohol dehydrogenase 1 - Saccharo	868.0		1.08 (0.08+/-0.03) [1.00]				
MPDS ECO	LI (that db)	, Expression Analysis Result 3, Protein Table: Standard	ls Selected 🛞						
✓ Accession	0K	Description	Score	Unique	mix2 ecoli:mix1 ecoli				
P02769	Ø	ALBU_BOVIN Serum albumin - Bos taurus (Bovine).	799.2		6.75 (1.91+/-0.04) [1.00]				
P00924	Ø	ENO1_YEAST Enolase 1 - Saccharomyces cerevisiae			2.05 (0.72+/-0.06) [1.00]				
P00489	Ø	PYGM_RABIT Glycogen phosphorylase, muscle form	. 1259.2 0.53 (-0.64+/-0.03) [0.00		0.53 (-0.64+/-0.03) [0.00]				
P00330	Ø	ADH1_YEAST Alcohol dehydrogenase 1 - Saccharo	868.0		-				
*	n 🔀	OK Filter ?							

Figure 4.3: Protein table from an expression analysis on the Waters mpds + E.Coli dataset in PLGS. Only the four mpds proteins are shown. Only one protein in all three results contains the correct ratio within one standard deviance, this is ENO1_YEAST using ADH1_YEAST for normalization. The picture is a screen shot from PLGS.

I have used a normalized rms of the ratio errors as an quantitative score of the methods. Instead taking the rms of $\operatorname{error}_i = \operatorname{ratio}_i - \operatorname{correct}_i$ for all proteins i, I divide error_i by the correct ratio. By normalizing the ratio errors this way, I avoid having proteins with high ratios (like ALBU_BOVIN) dominate the score, because of its high variation. Using this measure it is also possible to compare PLGS and msInspect results.

$$RMS = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} \left(\frac{\text{calc}_{\underline{ratio}_{i}}}{\text{correct}_{\underline{ratio}_{i}}} - 1\right)^{2}}{n}}, \qquad n = \#proteins \qquad (4.1)$$

The table below shows the scores, as calculated by the above formula, for the three PLGS normalization routines on both samples.

	Auto	No normalization	Normalization using standard					
Mpds	0.5710	0.0477	0.0643					
Mpds +E.Coli	0.1380	0.0852	0.0977					
	Excluding ALBU_BOVIN							
Mpds	0.6100	0.0548	0.0285					
Mpds +E.Coli	0.0819	0.0739	0.0460					

It is expected that using the extra information, about which protein has a constant ratio, would give the best results. However, with these samples the error on ALBU_BOVIN becomes much larger when using ADH for normalizing. The normalization improves the accuracy of the other two proteins, but not enough to get a better score than using no normalization.

The ratios of false identifications will (on average) draw the ratio of the afflicted protein closer the common ratio level of the sample, because the true peptide will have come from one of the other proteins in the sample. This causes proteins, that are present in ratios significantly different from the other proteins in the sample, to be much more influenced by false identifications, than proteins with common ratios are.

Additional effects that cause a protein to be hard to quantitate are: Some peptide sequences are more easily assigned to peptides from other proteins (or just noise) than others. Peptides that gives rise to very intense signals, risk getting outside the range where the signal correlates linearly with sample concentration. Waters has documented[20] a linear correlation between concentration and signal for

As expected, the more complex sample gives rise to less accurate quantitations. It is especially ALBU_BOVIN that is hit, which makes perfect sense, given that the ratios of all the E.Coli proteins are 1. However, for the auto normalization the added complexity increased the accuracy, which must be because the algorithm has an easier time guessing which proteins have ratio 1, with all of the E.Coli proteins to pick from. Nevertheless it still makes the numbers less accurate compared to using no normalization.

4.2.2 msInspect

Quantitation in msInspect turned out to be quite less user friendly than in PLGS. Especially, because I wanted to use the identifications from a Mascot search. Also, the identification to feature assigning in msInspect has been designed for separate LCMS and MS² runs. Since my identifications come from the same run as I am using for quantitation, they can be matched unambiguously, without the mass and time tolerances that are necessary when using separate runs for the procedure. msInspect contained some support for this kind of data, but I needed to change some of the code to make it work properly. I was not able to do any quantitation analysis on the mpds+E.Coli dataset, because the msInspect processing did not provide any identifications in the Mascot search (see section 3.2.1 on page 22).

The output available from msInspect is intensities on the peptide level, I found no code for propagating those intensities to the protein level. So in order to analyze protein ratios, I made msInspect output the intensities of the identified features in a format easily loaded into R.

There are many ways to calculate the protein ratios. The common approach would be calculating the peptide ratios using the mean and then taking the mean of the peptide ratios. I thought the median would be a better choice, because it should be less influenced by outliers. To make it complete, I also included some variants, that I did not have any special expectations for (those variant are shown in appendix D). The results of using the mean and median are shown in table 4.1.

I was not able to figure out which method PLGS uses (for the mix1 intensities: 35981, 23397, 24460. And the mix2 intensities: 47036, 48382, 48025. The ratio PLGS reports is 1.99). So I was not able to test the msInspect derived feature

Protein	Mean	Mean	Median	Median			
	ratio	std. dev.		IQR			
All peptides (max intensity)							
ADH1_YEAST	1.120	0.291	1.030	0.1420			
PYGM_RABIT	0.759	0.693	0.597	0.0919			
ENO1_YEAST	2.590	2.400	1.810	0.1900			
ALBU_BOVIN	9.700	14.900	6.900	3.4700			
Only those peptides that are identified in all runs							
ADH1_YEAST	1.160	0.295	1.040	0.137			
PYGM_RABIT	0.776	0.731	0.596	0.111			
ENO1_YEAST	2.570	2.500	1.790	0.154			
ALBU_BOVIN	7.230	3.140	6.900	3.130			
All peptides (intensity integrated over time)							
ADH1_YEAST	1.060	0.243	0.991	0.1040			
PYGM_RABIT	0.732	0.679	0.565	0.0893			
ENO1_YEAST	2.500	2.230	1.890	0.3850			
ALBU_BOVIN	10.100	17.200	6.960	2.2200			
Only those peptides that are identified in all runs							
ADH1_YEAST	1.070	0.263	1.000	0.1050			
PYGM_RABIT	0.749	0.716	0.553	0.0884			
ENO1_YEAST	2.550	2.310	1.910	0.4110			
ALBU_BOVIN	7.190	2.720	6.960	2.1000			

Table 4.1: Results from two ways of calculating the protein ratio. For the mean column, I have calculated the peptide intensities using the mean, then taken the ratio of the two samples, and finally aggregated the peptide ratio to the proteins by taking the mean. The std. dev. column shows the standard deviation of the peptide ratios, when these have been calculated as the mean. For the median column, I have done as with the mean column, but used median instead. The IQR column shows the interquartile range of the peptide ratio, when these have been calculated as the median.

I have marked those ratios closest to the correct ratios, the lowest standard deviance, and the lowest IQR with a bold font.

intensities using the PLGS method for propagating the feature intensities to the proteins.

As expected using the median of the peptide ratios, instead of using the mean proved a major improvement. Also filtering the peptides, so that only those peptides found in all runs are included, significantly decreased the standard deviation. I was counting on this, since it makes sense that false identifications are less likely to be replicated in all runs than true identifications.

As with the PLGS methods, I have scored these methods by equation 4.1 on page 32. I have included numbers both with and without this ALBU_BOVIN, because of an interesting detail with one of the stranger ways of calculating the ratio.

	Mean	Median	Mean	Median			
			ignore	ignore			
			peptide	peptide			
Intensity maximum	0.322	0.1290	0.202	0.169			
Peptides in all runs	0.324	0.1310	0.204	0.196			
Intensity over time	0.296	0.0961	0.161	0.143			
As above, for those	0.291	0.0868	0.161	0.142			
in all runs							
Excluding ALBU_BOVIN							
Intensity maximum	0.351	0.1260	0.1010	0.159			
Peptides in all runs	0.370	0.1280	0.1220	0.198			
Intensity over time	0.306	0.0817	0.0753	0.140			
As above, for those	0.331	0.0665	0.0845	0.142			
in all runs							

The normalized rms confirms that using the median is better. However, the above table shows a surprisingly low rms for a method, that I did not expect to give good results; the *mean ignore peptide* method. This method simply takes the mean of all the feature intensities assigned to a protein, with no regard to which peptide they originate from, and then computes the protein ratio. Somehow, this approach works better than calculating the ratios and then taking the mean ratio, especially if not considering ALBU BOVIN.

With regards to intensity estimation, it seems msInspect is able to properly identify the starting and stopping points of features, since the sum of the intensities over the elution profile gives results slightly closer to the correct ratio. Additional improvements are achieved when filtering out those peptides that are not detected in all replicate runs.

According to these results, the estimator used for the ratios should be the median $\pm IQR$.

4.2.3 msInspect versus PLGS

In order to make the precision estimates comparable, I have transformed the PLGS log standard deviance into ordinary standard deviance

$$\mathrm{std}\ \mathrm{dev}_i = \frac{e^{\left(\mathrm{logratio}_i + \mathrm{logsd}_i\right)} - e^{\left(\mathrm{logratio}_i - \mathrm{logsd}_i\right)}}{2}, \quad i \in \{1, 2, 3, 4\}$$

	msInspect		P	LGS	PLGS +E.Coli		
	ratio	IQR	ratio	std dev	ratio	std dev	
ADH1_YEAST	1.000	0.1050	1.01	0.0404	1.08	0.0324	
PYGM_RABIT	0.553	0.0884	0.54	0.0162	0.54	0.0162	
ENO1_YEAST	1.910	0.4110	2.10	0.1471	2.12	0.0848	
ALBU_BOVIN	6.960	2.1000	7.92	0.3169	7.10	0.2130	
RMS	0.0868		0.0	0477	0.0852		

The table above shows the comparison of PLGS versus msInspect for quantitation of the mpds proteins. With regards to the accuracy of the protein ratio estimates PLGS manages to perform better with both samples. However, the precision estimate of PLGS, the standard deviance, underestimates the error of its ratio estimate. For instance, with the mpds +E.Coli sample, PLGS estimates a ratio of 1.08, with a standard deviance of 0.03, with the correct ratio being $\approx 2.5\,\mathrm{standard}$ deviances away. This underestimation of the error also sneaks into the probability of up-regulation, that PLGS calculates. For the ADH1_YEAST in the mpds +E.Coli sample, PLGS calculates a probability of up-regulation of 1.00, while this protein is neither up or down regulated.

When the quantitation results need to be expressed as protein ratios, the quantitation depends heavily on the quality of the peptide identification. Enough peptides from each protein needs to be identified, to get a proper estimate of the protein ratio. This property makes PLGS a much better tool for this kind of quantitation on MS^E data than msInspect is. It also verifies the identification results in chapter 3 on page 17, since false identifications would result in bad ratio estimates.

Using the AMT module in msInspect, it should be possible to use the identifications from the samples without E.Coli to assign identifications to the features detected in the sample with E.Coli added, but I did not test this procedure. If the ratios did not need to be expressed as protein ratios, then msInspect would probably do an excellent job of estimating the intensity of the features. Sometimes the result of the quantitation analysis does not need to be matched to any identifications. For instance, different disease conditions can be grouped according to the pattern of feature intensities, and then after good markers for grouping the conditions have been found, they can be identified by targeted MS runs. For this scenario msInspect will be an excellent choice.

4.3 Sub-conclusion

It was expected for PLGS to give the best results, and that expectation was fulfilled to some degree. PLGS was indeed closest to the correct ratio with a normalized rms of 0.0477 compared to the 0.0868 that msInspect scored (both using the four protein sample). Even though the rms of PLGS is almost half that of msInspect, both are very low, indicating very high accuracy of their protein ratio estimates.

msInspect was not able to do any quantitation on the more complex samples containing an E.Coli extract with the four proteins spiked in. This is not because

msInspect was not able to find and quantitate features, but instead because the identification workflow msInspect—Mascot did not identify any proteins for this sample, as seen in section 3.2.1 on page 22.

PLGS was able to quantitate the four proteins in the complex mpds+E.Coli sample, to a high degree of accuracy, with a rms of its estimates at only 0.0852. However, the precision estimate of PLGS, the standard deviance, underestimates the error of its ratio estimate. For instance, the correct ratio of protein ADH1_YEAST is 1 and PLGS estimates a ratio of 1.08, with a standard deviance of 0.03, with the correct ratio being $\approx 2.5\,\mathrm{standard}$ deviances away. This underestimation of the error also sneaks into the probability of up-regulation, that PLGS calculates. For the ADH1_YEAST protein, PLGS calculates a probability of up-regulation of 1.00, while this protein is neither up or down regulated.

The accuracy with which PLGS estimates the protein ratios also indicate that the identifications by PLGS seen in chapter 3 are correct. Every false peptide identification will reduce the accuracy of the protein ratio estimate.

Chapter 5

Software

5.1 Introduction

Please note that the contents of this chapter is qualitative rather than quantitative, in contrast to chapters 3 and 4.

In this chapter, I will describe various software solutions available to analyze proteomics data and why open-source software is important, especially to me as a software developer. Furthermore, I will mention the plethora of open-source applications available, how this creates a problem with respect to the time it takes to evaluate them, and the applications I tested and found able to do label-free quantitative analysis.

A good deal of software solutions exist for analyzing proteomic data. Each of the mass spectrometer manufacturers have developed software for identification and quantitation of samples run on the respective manufacturer's instrument. Additionally, an enormous amount of free software exist.

A lot of the free software is developed using an open source model. Open source software (OSS) projects automatically enable skilled developers to inspect the code, fix errors, make enhancements, and use the software in new environments. When developing a new algorithm for analyzing some data, it makes it a lot easier, when it is possible to plug in this alternative analysis algorithms in an existing analysis platform. This way the developer can use the existing datastructures for many of the subject area objects and doesn't have to implement the pre- and post-processing algorithms. Especially the user interface development is much easier, when adding algorithms to existing software compared to making an independent program just for that algorithm.

I have reviewed a list of software in search of suitable open source projects to which I can add the feature of processing MS^E data. The criteria for such a project is that it should be well maintained, easy to use, and fairly easy to add MS^E processing to. In order to be able to test MS^E, the software also needs some label-free quantitation support. This review will be presented in section 5.2 on page 44.

The rest of the introduction will describe the processing needed for MS data, and short descriptions of the software I have been using in chapters 3 and 4.

5.1.1 Data processing

A very comprehensive review of the data processing steps needed for MS data has been done by Listgarten and Emili [28]. In contrast, I will only give a quick introduction to some of the terms, that I will using other places in the report.

It is often necessary to process the raw data before submitting an identification search, to make the peak list as close as possible to the expected theoretical peaks that the search engines look for. With Mascot[33] for instance, it might look for the mono-isotopic peaks of y- and b-ions with and without water loss. Mascot can also look for the ions in multiple charge states (given that the precursor has multiple charges). So in order to get the best results with Mascot, some data types might need deisotoping. At the very least, the data needs to be centroided before it is submitted to Mascot.

Centroided data only consist of one data point for each isotope, whereas raw data¹ consists several data points per isotope, because of both random and systematic measurement errors. MS data can be noisy, making it difficult to determine which peaks stem from noise and which from ions, and also making it difficult to precisely determine the m/z of the ions producing a specific peak.

The following uses the nomenclature of the tools OpenMS and msInspect (see sections 5.1.5 and 5.1.4).

Peak picking (or centroiding) is the art of reducing raw data to centroided data (see figure 5.1). Peak picking is typically used for DDA data, where the MS² data often only consist of a single spectrum per precursor ion. The goal of peak picking is to produce a spectrum that will search well, when input to a search engine such as Mascot.

At the minimum peak picking is just finding all the local maxima in a spectrum. Additional processing might involve smoothing, noise removal, fitting models of peak shapes, and much else. One such algorithm has been described by Lange et al. [27] and it is implemented in OpenMS.

When extracting information from MS¹ or MS^E data, the same peaks will appear in a time series of spectra. Because of the extra information about each peak, another name is used for this representation. The data structure used to represent the time series of isotopic peaks is called a feature (see figure 5.1). With PLGS, features are called EMRTs (Exact Mass Retention Time).

With DDA the precursor window is typically as narrow as possible to avoid fragmenting multiple peptides at the same time. With some instruments, this means that the MS² spectra only contain mono-isotopic peaks making it impossible to determine the charge state of a peak. As a consequence, in most file formats that search engines accept, it is not possible to annotate the charge state of the fragment ions, only the charge state of the precursor.

¹Raw data is often called continuous or profile data.

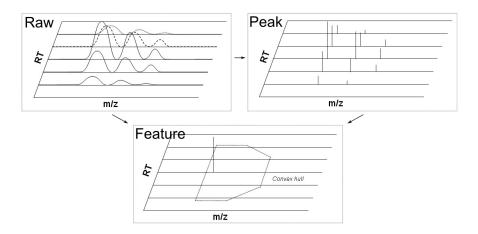


Figure 5.1: Typical data reduction for MS data. The upper left box shows smoothed raw data. The raw data is either reduced to a peak (centroided) spectrum or feature spectrum. Peak spectra consist of one data point for each isotope. While feature spectra only contain one peaks per peptide. Feature spectra may be created either directly from the raw spectra or from peak spectra.

The illustration has been adapted from Sturm et al. [41] (license: http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/2.0/).

MS^E contains enough information to determine charge states of the fragment ions, but since it is not possible to inform the search engine of this knowledge, all peaks should instead be deisotoped, the different charge states converted to their corresponding singly charged species, and the search engine configured to only expect singly charged ions. This an example of information loss due to lacking features in search engines, another example is retention times of the precursors, which could be used for identification, as it is done in the AMT algorithm briefly described in section 5.1.4.

5.1.2 Seattle Proteome Center (SPC)

The Seattle Proteome Center (SPC)² maintains a substantial amount of OSS. SPC's main software is the Trans-Proteomic Pipeline (TPP)tpp [13]. TPP is a framework that interfaces most of the SPC's tools and presents them through a web server. Using TPP it is possible to do peptide validation, peptide quantitation, protein identification, and protein quantitation (labeled). Although some workflows still require usage of some command line tools.

SPC has created an open file format for raw mass spectrometry data named mzXMLmzx [9]. The format is intended as a common format for raw data from all mass spectrometers. This is important because each manufacturer of mass spectrometers have their own proprietary file format for raw data. Without a common file format, each software that needs to read raw data have to

 $^{^2 {\}rm http://www.proteomecenter.org}$

implement readers for all the various formats instead of just the one common format.

An alternative to creating the common file format is to create a common file reader library. There are advantages to both approaches. A new format might support faster data access, smaller file sizes, and remove dependence on proprietary binary library. A file reader library avoids using time to convert the files and the space usage of having data around in both formats.

A common file reader has the huge disadvantage that, for many vendor raw formats, it is only possible to read them in Windows and many OSS projects target other operating systems like Linux and Mac OSX. With a common file format, a conversion program can convert the files to the common file format in Windows, and enable the processing programs to run in another operating system. Plus there are intentions of persuading MS manufacturers to use the common format instead of their own (or at least support it).

A part of the SPC tools is software for converting from various raw data formats to mzXML (and an upcoming mzML format³). The program for converting from MassLynx raw files is named Masswolf or just Wolf (the developer has not decided yet. I suggested Masswolf, when he asked for which name was best. Masswolf is easier to search for with a search engine). Masswolf is essential for working with Waters data in any of the open source tools I have investigated, since none of them read raw Waters data.

5.1.3 LabKey / CPAS

LabKey is a commercial open source project primarily developed and maintained by LabKey Corporation⁴, which is situated at Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center (FHCRC). LabKey Corporation sells support for LabKey installations and it also receives funding from other sources. This construction ensures that the software is well maintained, which is materialized in four releases each year.

LabKey builds upon TPP and extends the capabilities in to areas like flow cytometry, assays, and observational studies. Of special interest to my work is their Computational Proteomics Analysis System (CPAS). As described in the LabKey documentationcpa [4]: "CPAS is a web-based system built on the LabKey Server for managing, analyzing, and sharing high volumes of tandem mass spectrometry data. CPAS employs open-source tools provided by the Trans Proteomic Pipeline".

CPAS enhances the underlying tools in two ways. 1) The web-based system is a user friendly way of interfacing the underlying tools, which for the most of them only have command line UIs. 2) The results are presented to the user in customizable tables, which makes it possible to do most analysis within LabKey, or output the data in a form that is easy to work on with in for instance a spreadsheet program.

LabKey uses other tools in addition to those from TPP. For MS¹ data analysis msInspect is used.

³http://www.psidev.info/index.php?q=node/257

⁴http://www.labkey.com

5.1.4 msInspect

msInspectmsI [8] is an open source visualization and processing tool developed by the Computational Proteomics Laboratory (CPL) at FHCRC. It features both graphical and command line user interfaces.

msInspect has primarily been built for MS¹ data analysis as described by Bellew et al. [16]. According to mail correspondence with a msInspect developer (Damon May), they are currently working on improving the Accurate Mass Time (AMT) module in msInspect. The current AMT approach is described by May et al. [29] it consists of a database of previous MS² matches, these matches have had their retention times normalized. msInspect then uses this AMT database to assign identifications to MS¹ features by normalizing their retention times and searching for matches in the AMT database based on retention time and mass. This feature is alike the PEPPeR algorithm, described by Jaffe et al. [25], in some aspects⁵.

In addition to the AMT module, msInspect is also able to align multiple MS¹ runs, which can be used for label-free quantitation analysis. However, after the alignment, further analysis must be done in another program. In the user guide for msInspect, it is suggested to use microarray comparison software for the final quantitative analysis, however, I imported the data into R for this part. In the near future it should be possible to analyze the label-free analysis results from msInspect in LabKey according to the LabKey development roadmap for the future⁶.

I used their existing framework to create two modules for processing MS^E data. One module uses the existing feature finder in msInspect for extracting product features from the MS^E data into a featureset. The other module produces peak lists given a featureset of parent features and a featureset of the product features. See section 5.2.4 for further details.

The feature finder is described by Bellew et al. [16]. Essentially it works by: 1) Resampling the each scan into 36 bins per $\frac{m}{z}$ unit, 2) running a wavelet transform on the resampled data to sharpen the signals, 3) extracting all local maxima in the wavelet transformed spectra, 4) detecting the elution start and end of those local maxima, and finally 5) combining the maxima into a feature by comparing the maxima to the a theoretical isotopic peak distribution. The algorithm is fast enough to mark the features of a zoom within a few seconds, while inspecting the data in the GUI. Most of the speed is gained because the spectra are simplified by the rather coarse resampling.

5.1.5 OpenMS / TOPP

OpenMSope [10] is an open source development framework for mass spectrometry developed by researchers at three German Universities in Tübingen, Berlin

⁵The collaboration is also mentioned on FHCRCs homepage http://www.fhcrc.org/science/international_biomarker/news/2007/december.html

⁶The development roadmap https://www.labkey.org/wiki/home/Documentation/page.view?name=roadmap does not mention msInspect, but I presume they are going to use msInspect for the quantitation.

and Saarbrücken. TOPP (The OpenMS Proteomics Pipeline) is a set of tools based on OpenMS. TOPP contains tools for peak picking, quantitation, alignment of runs, and storage of data in a database.

I was counting on using and extending this software as I did with msInspect. Unfortunately, as it turned out I used a lot of effort, but made little progress, mostly because I could not get their feature finding algorithm to work.

I mostly tested version 1.0. However, at the end of my project (April 2008) a new version was released (version 1.1), which I did not have time to test. Version 1.1 has been improved in several aspects. It works in Windows, whereas the older version only worked in Linux. The feature finding algorithm has been improved and the parameters exposed to the user has been made more intuitive.

All tools except TOPPView are command line oriented. The TOPPView GUI has a graphical interface for some of the tools, but by design it is not capable of handling large files. According to their tutorial, you are supposed to extract a small portion of your dataset using a command line tool, then find optimal settings for the tools (Peakpicker, FeatureFinder, or what tool you want to use) using TOPPView, and finally apply the tool using the command line UI to the complete dataset.

OpenMS implements several algorithms for peak picking and feature finding. OpenMS in general and the algorithms in detail are described in the following articles: Sturm et al. [41], Schulz-Trieglaff et al. [36], Lange et al. [27], Gröpl et al. [24]. The feature finding algorithm of OpenMS is somewhat more complex than that of msInspect. Where msInspect just detects local maxima, OpenMS fits a theoretical model to both the $\frac{m}{z}$ and time dimension. This takes considerably more time than the msInspect algorithm (at least in version 1.0).

5.1.6 Waters ProteinLynx Global Server (PLGS)

PLGS is a complete analysis pipeline, from raw data processing to identification and quantitation. Three types of LCMS data is processable: DDA, MS¹ and MS^E. The identification module supports two search engines: PLGS and Mascot (it is also possible to combine the results from the two search engines). Quantitation is possible with both labeled data and label-free data (with MS¹ and MS^E). PLGS only works with Waters raw data files. However, it is possible to import peak lists (of various formats) and search these.

I have mostly been using PLGS version 2.3 and where nothing else is noted I refer to that version of PLGS. Although, I will also be mentioning version 2.2.5, because of reasons discussed in section 5.2.5.

The largest changes, from version 2.2.5 to version 2.3, have been made to the parts dealing with MS^E data, including processing parameters, search parameters, and search results. In PLGS version 2.2.5, the sets of parameters for DDA, MS, and MS^E are very alike. Except that with MS^E it is not possible to change the mass tolerances for the search engine. The search results of DDA and MS^E also different scoring mechanisms, but both include a probability score in addition to their method specific score. With PLGS version 2.3 the set of parameters for MS^E was greatly simplified and in the MS^E search results the probability score for proteins has been removed.

As mentioned above, PLGS is also able to do quantitation analysis, both labeled and label-free (requires an add-on). It is both possible to extract an EMRT (Exact Mass Retention Time) table⁷ and a protein table. The EMRT table provides more control over what peptide identification each feature is assigned, but in order to get protein ratios, you have to export the EMRT table into R or a spreadsheet and calculate the protein ratio yourself. The EMRT table allows assigning identification to the EMRTs using search result from others MS runs (similar to the AMT module in msInspect). The protein table on the other hand, is the fast and easy way to get protein quantitations, but only when the search results are part of the same run, so in essence only for MS^E data.

With regard to quantitation parameters, PLGS has three normalization options: Turned off, automatic, and manual. With manual the user selects some features (for EMRT) and/or proteins (for protein table) that should be used as internal standards for normalization. The manual does not describe how the automatic normalization works.

There are some name confusions with this program, most people refer to it as PLGS. However, the user interface to PLGS is called ProteinLynx Browser. So the program the user starts is called ProteinLynx Browser, but most people call it PLGS. I presume PLGS is more popular because it is faster to say and write, so I will also be calling it PLGS in this report.

5.2 Results and discussion

As mentioned in the introduction a huge amount of free software is available for proteomics analysis. The quality of the free software varies from useless to very high quality offering optional paid support. This is a problem because it takes a lot of time to look through and test the various programs available to find those applicable to your own problems.

A substantial amount of the free software, it seems, has been created for the sole purpose of getting an article published. After the article is published, the program is either abandoned by the authors or further development is not released to the public.

There is a long way from making a program that works for the author on a specific dataset to having a high quality piece of software that can be installed and used by random users on their own computers and on different data types. The latter is not required for publishing an article, and thus the quality of a lot of the software published is low. The low quality of the software would not be a problem, if the authors were honest and tagged their programs as needing further development before widespread use. Unfortunately, this is not the case, so a lot of users use a lot of time on testing the useless programs. Or even worse, some will think a low quality program works for them and base their research on it, resulting in misleading results. However, when unmaintained software is filtered out, a lot of very useful free software is available.

 $^{^7\}mathrm{EMRT}$ is the name PLGS uses for features. So an EMRT is similar to an msInspect feature and a OpenMS feature.

People should be very careful using programs that have not been updated since publication, as all software contains bugs and things to improve, so if the authors of the program are using it, then they will most likely continue to improve it for their own use. As I see it, there are three possible reasons why a program is not updated: 1) The developer has left the research group. 2) The program is not used. 3) The updates are not released to the public. All three reasons will with time make a program useless. At least outside the environment that the program was created for.

For a OSS project to be properly maintained it needs to have a sufficient developer base. There are basically two ways to establish a large enough developer base: 1) Obtain funding to hire paid software developers. 2) Attract a large enough amount of users that have some software development skills and make it easy enough for those users to contribute to the development.

5.2.1 Software review

I have been searching the literature and the web for OSS made for proteomics and specifically software that complies with my criteria: It should be well maintained, easy to use, and fairly easy to add MS^E processing to. In order to test MS^E, it also needs some support for label-free quantitation. Since MS^E support is low level processing and quantitation only makes much sense when propagated to the protein level, this requires system with a wide processing pipeline coverage.

By searching the web for proteomics tools, I found two kinds of sites that list proteomics software. The first kind of sites are general collections of proteomics software such as MS-utils.org⁸, bioinformatics.ca⁹, and proteomecommons.org¹⁰. The second kind of sites are academic groups or centers that has a list of the software that they developed, for instance NCRR¹¹ and SPC¹². These sites list a large amount of software. However, none of them were good at discriminating between good and bad software.

When searching the literature for reviews of proteomics software, the results are less overwhelming and the descriptions of the software are more in-depth, making it easier to choose which software to investigate further and which to leave alone. However, few of the reviews have the same focus as I do, for instance many software reviews focus on labeled quantitation software or identification software, such as Shadforth et al. [37], while I focus on low level processing and label-free quantitation.

I would like to draw out two good reviews: 1) Codrea et al. [19] have described four tools from a users perspective, the tools were msInspect, MZmine, MSight, and MetAlign. Of those tools, only msInspect and MZmine are OSS. 2) Mueller et al. [30] have described 21 quantitation tools, of which 12 are for labeled quantitation, and nine are for label-free quantitation, of the label-free tools

 $^{^8\}mathrm{MS}\text{-utils.org}$ http://www.ms-utils.org/wiki/pmwiki.php/Main/SoftwareList

⁹Bioinformatics.ca http://bioinformatics.ca/links_directory/?subcategory_id=99

 $^{^{10}} Proteome commons.org. \verb|http://www.proteomecommons.org/tools.jsp|$

¹¹ NCRR http://ncrr.pnl.gov/software/

 $^{^{12}\}mathrm{SPC}$ http://tools.proteomecenter.org

five are OSS. Those five OSS tools for label-free quantitation are SpecArray, msInspect, TOPP, PEPPeR, and SuperHirn.

Of the OSS tools I found msInspect and OpenMS/TOPP to be most promising. Both of these tools are being actively developed and their processing pipeline coverage spans from pre-identification to post-identification ¹³. I have spent much time with these projects both on familiarizing myself with their source code and on adding MS^E processing to them. Unfortunately, I did not have time to complete my MS^E implementation in OpenMS, so this has not been included in my results in chapters 3 and 4.

Table 5.1 more or less lists the programs, that I have looked at during this project. Some of the software I only briefly tested and others in detail. The table is ordered by importance to my project. The two Waters programs list highest because MassLynx is mandatory for recording MS^E data and PLGS is still necessary for getting reasonable results with MS^E data, as can be seen in chapters 3 and 4.

I recommend trying out LabKey as a data analyzing system, I think many in our lab could get more out of their analysis by using this system. However, it does need some additional development in some areas to fit neatly into our environment. At the moment, the only conversion tool automatically working in LabKey is reAdW, the converter for Thermo Xcalibur .raw files to mzXML. So converters for the other instruments in our lab needs to be added to LabKey. In addition LabKey also needs to be able to process the MS² spectra before sending them to a search engine, it seems the current users either process their files before uploading them to LabKey or have the instruments record in centroid mode.

OpenMS and MZmine are both promising projects for adding MS^E to. However, OpenMS needs some work on the user-friendliness side, because most of the tools require command line usage and the results files needs to be presented visually, if it was up to me, I would probably interface it to LabKey to solve those issues. MZmine needs either to extends it's pipeline coverage to include identification or preferably be able to export it's results in a format that makes it possible to easily do further analysis on them (or both of course).

Xcms had a problem with large datasets, because it load everything into memory. This is a problem, since 32 bit operating systems limit the amount of memory each process may reserve to around 3-4 GB. This users themselves can solve this obstacle by switching to a 64 bit operating system, although the best solution would of course be to change the code, to load less data into memory at the same time. I tried giving it a chance in a 64 bit linux system, but some of its prerequisites would not compile, so I never got it running in linux. Xcms is especially interesting, because it is written in R and LabKey supports easy integration of R applications in it's workflow.

5.2.2 LabKey / CPAS

As mentioned above I was quite impressed with LabKey. It has the potential of becoming a very powerful and at the same time user-friendly analysis platform.

¹³for msInspect, I included LabKey when considering this.

Name	Comments
Waters MassLynx	An absolutely necessary program, since it is the program that collects the data from the instrument. Good for visualizing Waters raw data and it has a lot of data processing algorithms, but they mainly operate on a single spectrum at a time, which is useful for checking if the instrument runs ok, but it would be nice if the spectrum processing could be executed on all spectra in the file. However, it is possible to run peak picking and calibration algorithms on the entire file (though not for MS ^E data). Several extension exist that add functionality.
Waters PLGS	Still important for getting proper results with MS ^E analysis, since my implementation did not perform as well. Useful for label-free quantitation using MS ^E . The newest version 2.3 has more bugs than version 2.2.5 it seems. Be prepared for spending time figuring out what the error messages mean, if you are doing anything non-standard.
Masswolf[7]	Necessary in order to convert from Waters raw files to mzXML. The implementation could be much more complete, for instance information such as instrument model is hardcoded to "Q-TOF Micro". Actually the model information is not present in the Waters raw file, but Masswolf could ask the user for it.
msInspect[8]	Visualize data and perform processing on MS ¹ and MS ^E data. See sections 5.1.4 and 5.2.4.
Labkey (CPAS)[1]	Very active development. It is very well documented. See section 5.1.3 for description.
OpenMS/TOPP[41, 10]	Active development, new version just released. Low level processing, alignment and quantitation support. Could benefit from a more user friendly interface and support for visualization of it's results.
MZmine[2]	Old release from 2006, but a new release is scheduled for Sep. 2008. Low level processing and alignment support on MS ¹ data. It needs to be able to export the processed data in mzXML format or similar.
TPP[13]	Very active development. Web-based processing pipeline for post-identification validation and labeled quantitation.
xcms[14]	Active development, but I did not get it to work with my datasets, Runs out of memory on a 32bit Windows system with large datasets, had problems installing on a 64bit Linux system.
PEPPeR[3]	Unknown last update. Runs in a web-based system called GenePattern, which I did not find easy to use. Needs better use of standard formats and visualization of results.
SuperHirn[12]	Last update in Nov. 2007 (version 0.05 beta), developed by SPC. No binaries available, so needs to be compiled by the user.
SpecArray[11]	Unmaintained (last update in May 2007), developed by SPC.
MapQuant[6]	Unmaintained (last update in 2006 and dead links on homepage), and it doesn't use standard formats.
lcms2d[23, 5]	Doesn't work on the supplied test dataset and inspecting the source code confirms that it wouldn't work on any dataset. The version released is basically a flawed version that has never worked.

Table 5.1: Overview of software for processing LCMS data. All software listed is OSS, except the two Waters program at the top. Listed in order of how promising the programs are, with respect to my criteria mentioned first thing in section 5.2.1. The programs SuperHir and SpecArray were not tested.

In the most recent version (8.1), LabKey is not able to automatically use Waters raw files because Masswolf has not yet been included in the build. However, browsing through the source code I found that some effort has been made to support MassWolf. The required changes to make LabKey work with MassWolf is probably only pointing it to the right location and adjusting some parameters.

With the soon to come addition of label-free quantitation support (other than spectral counting), it will be a very attractive product. Unfortunately, I became interested in LabKey too late in my project to be able to use LabKey for any of my results.

5.2.3 MS^E in Masswolf

In order to analyze MS^E data with OSS, I had to fix bugs and add features to the software necessary for creating mzXML files (Masswolf) and analyzing the mzXML files (msInspect).

The first problem I ran into with respect to Masswolf development was that Masswolf is developed in Visual Studio by it's maintainers. This meant that I was unable to compile it, since I was using the free version Visual Studio Express. I wanted to make it work in Express, both so I did not have to acquire the non-free version, and to make it easier for other developers in the future to help with the development of Masswolf. Luckily, It was only necessary to replace one function call (date conversion) to another function call that used the open source library Boost.

When I started working on making Masswolf convert MS^E files, I found and fixed several bugs. All of my work has naturally been sent to the maintainer of MassWolf, who in return flattered me by including my name in the usage output of the program.

mzXML does not support given a scan the type calibration (this should be fixed in the next version of mzXML). However, Masswolf set the scan type to calibration anyway. Besides the fact that calibration scan types are not allowed, Masswolf actually gave scans two scan types, because the calibration was just added to the attribute list. I changed that, so scans from the reference sprayer were only given the calibration scan type. Furthermore, Masswolf did not know how to identify which functions were from the reference sprayer. It defined every function above the first to be a "calibration" function. I changed the logic, so now the last function (if of type "MS") is defined as calibration function. I also added an option to indicate that none of the functions should be defined as calibration.

With regards to converting MS^E data, I added an option to Masswolf to indicate that the data being processed is MS^E data. When the option is used, massWolf assumes the data consists of three functions: Survey, fragmentation, and reference. The data is saved as with DDA data, just without the precursor attribute. This means, the survey scans are saved as msLevel = 1, the following fragment scan is nested in the survey scan element with msLevel = 2, and the reference scans are saved as msLevel = 1 with scanType = calibration.

5.2.4 msInspect

For processing the MS^E data I chose msInspect. This program is primarily made for analyzing survey scan data and thus perfectly fitted for MS^E data, which is basically just two survey functions in the same run.

While implementing the MS^E support and testing the feature finding algorithm, I came around much of msInspect's source code, found bugs to fix, and located code to speed up. The bugs were mostly found in areas of the code, that the current developers do not use much, for instance the GUI (they mostly use it as a command line tool). However, one of the things I like most about msInspect is it's graphical presentation of the data and the results. While using the GUI, I ran into some issues which I fixed. For instance, I sped up the GUI in regards to drawing spectra, which was very slow when viewing the entire mass range instead of a zoom. On the usability side I added help texts, that are shown when running command line modules from the GUI. Previously, those help texts were only available when calling the modules from the command line. I have made two new command line modules. One module for MS^E, the other is for calibrating data using the calibration scans.

5.2.4.1 MS^E processing in msInspect

msInspect was only able to work on those scans with msLevel = 1 in the mzXML file, so to make msInspect able to work on $\mathrm{MS^E}$ data, I made it read in all the scans and added the possibility to switch to the next MS level in the GUI. Calibration data is somewhat special because it is msLevel = 1, but does not belong with the rest of the survey scans because it is a separate sample. To handle this I read in calibration data as an imaginative MS level 4. With those changes it is now possible to view all of the data in msInspect, also $\mathrm{MS^2}$ scans from DDA data if need be.

The MS^E workflow, to generate peak lists for the search engines, is as follows: Apply the feature finder to MS level 1 and then to MS level 2, calibrate the results if need be (see section 5.2.4.2), deconvolute the fragment features, and finally apply the MS^E featureset combiner to generate a peak list.

In the following description of the MS^E featureset combiner, when I refer to a feature being in a scan, that feature has it's elution peak in that scan. The combiner links a parent feature to product features by assigning to the parent feature, all of the product features from the two neighboring fragment scans. Initially, I intended to use the presence of intact parent features in the fragment scans to only assign one of the two neighboring fragment scans to the parent ion. However, it turned out that a significant amount of parent ions are detected in both of the neighboring scans, meaning that one charge peaked in one scan and another charge state peaked in another scan. The following table shows the amount of parent features for which the parent feature was found in none, one, or both of the neighboring fragment scans.

Repeat	In none	In one	In both
1	2088	49	476
2	2108	49	525
3	2221	75	493

When so many parent features have two charge states features in different scans, it is reasonable that the fragment features are also spread out into both scans, so I chose to include the fragments from both neighboring scans.

5.2.4.2 Lockmass calibration using msInspect

As mentioned, SPC manages the development of Masswolf for converting Waters raw data files to mzXML/mzML files. In addition to Masswolf, SPC has also developed a program called mzXMLRecalibrator, which will recalibrate an mzXML file using the lockspray scans in it. However, mzXMLRecalibrator does this in a way not applicable to some of my files. mzXMLRecalibrator assumes the lockmass is the base peak in the lockspray scan. In my files the base peak is often very different from the lockmass, because the sample cone voltage is adjusted to ensure the intensity of the lockmass is low enough that deadtime effects are negligible.

I have implemented a method for calibrating the features found with msInspect using the lockspray function in the raw file. This enabled me to calibrate the files where half of the lockspray scans were strange (see section 5.2.7), by only using the normal looking scans.

The lockmass peaks for calibration is found by looking for features in each spectrum in a m/z window around the lockmass (-1 m/z, +4 m/z). If more than one feature is found, only the one closest to the lockmass will be chosen. Using this set of lockmass features a feature file can be calibrated.

Calibration is done by using the average m/z (a) of the two lockmass peaks eluting before and after the feature to be calibrated. The features have their m/z corrected by the expected lockmass m/z minus a. Alternatively it can be chosen to have the m/z corrected by the difference in PPM. This way a 0.1 m/z difference for the lockmass 785.8426 m/z (from GluFib) which is 127.25 PPM, will result in a correction of ≈ 0.128 m/z on a feature at 1000 m/z. MzXMLRecalibrator uses the latter way when calibrating and this is also the default choice in my implementation.

As can be seen in figure 5.2.a the mass error does indeed increase with mass. The error measured in ppm does not increase with mass as seen in figure 5.2.b. By calibrating the data using my new module for msInspect the RMS (root mean square) is decreased from 83 ppm to 30 ppm. It is also clear from the figures 5.2.c and 5.2.d that the errors have been more or less centered around 0.

5.2.5 Waters PLGS - Problems and Pitfalls

This section contains my evaluation of PLGS. The section header is called problems and pitfalls, because I have had quite a lot of problems with this software,

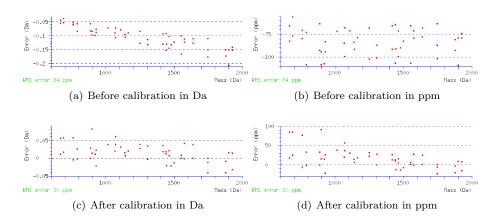


Figure 5.2: Mass error plots from Mascot in both Da and ppm, before and after calibration.

that I did not expect from a commercial product, mostly with various types of data that PLGS did not support. In themselves the unsupported data types are not problematic, the problem is that PLGS does not display a usable error message, telling the user what the problem is. Due to the lack of proper error messages, I have spent a lot of time on figuring out what went wrong, time that would not have been wasted, had I been given a descriptive error message. As a result, most of this section will deal with the problems I encountered.

In summary, my general impression, from my experiences with PLGS versions 2.2.5 and 2.3, is that they have only focused on improving the MS^E pipeline and that their MS^E processing is more new than robust (small changes in the quality/type of data will stop the program). However, PLGS does work very well for some tasks. If you have good quality MS^E data or DDA data and you want to do identification and/or label-free (with MS^E data) quantitation or iTRAQ (with DDA data) quantitation, then PLGS should be able to provide nice results, as is seen in chapters 3 and 4.

I have run into several problems while trying to use PLGS. Unfortunately for the hapless user, PLGS usually does not provide any useful information in it's error messages, sometimes it does not even indicate that an error has occurred (or you have to notice the text *Error* in lower right corner before it disappears after 10 sec. or so). In addition, being able to run a dataset at one time, does not necessarily imply that it will work again at a later time.

If you for some reason have to work with PLGS and something seems not to work, you should look for the directory "c:\plgs2.3\log\" in which you will find files, that may contain an error message (typically in the form of a java stack trace and error message) that may lead you to a solution/workaround. Unfortunately, I had to work with PLGS in order to process my MS^E data, so I have used several weeks trying to make it do my bidding. Contacting Waters' application support is the way to go.

James Langridge from Waters strongly encouraged that we use the latest version of PLGS, namely version 2.3, because of new algorithms, that should give better

results. In general I agree that the newest version of a piece of software should be used, at least when the new features extend into backend algorithms. It is obvious that a lot of work has been put into new processing and searching algorithms for MS^E data, and in general they seem to give better results. But while the focus has been on the performance of the new backend algorithms, it seems they have not had time to properly quality assure the software, and many slightly suboptimal datasets will cause an error.

After having worked with PLGS 2.3 for a bit over a years time, I am still running into weird error messages that I can not make any sense of. In the following subsections I will discuss various annoying details and bugs in PLGS. I have only included those bugs that I am able to reproduce and for which I have an idea about why they occur.

5.2.5.1 Searching Mascot from PLGS

PLGS has some problems with regard to submitting searches to Mascot. Since Mascot iteratively looks at lower and lower intensity ions, it is quite important not to include high intensity peaks that Mascot will not be able to match. PLGS has a couple of problems in this respect:

- 1. If the instrument was set to record the low m/z region (<160) then the spectra will include immonium ions. Mascot is able to handle immonium ions if configured to do so. This will be configured as a new instrument type. Unfortunately, in PLGS it is not possible to choose non-standard instruments from Mascot when setting up the Mascot search parameters. PLGS only shows a subset of instruments. None of those instruments have the optimal settings for the peaks included in the spectra PLGS sends to Mascot. So if the data includes immonium ions, then one of the standard Mascot instruments that can be chosen in PLGS must be reconfigured.</p>
- 2. Because of the impossibility to choose an optimal activation energy with MS^E, PLGS will include parent ions in the peaks lists it submits to Mascot. But Mascot does not look for parent ions in the peak lists, so they will have a negative impacts on the scoring. As far as I have observed, the parent ions in MS^E data are often amongst the most intense ions in the spectra.

When viewing a peptide match in Mascot it displays which ions have been matched, from those ion series activated for the instrument. However, this ion match information was not saved from when the actual identification was made, but it is generated anew when opening the peptide match view. This also means that the information is not exported. Since the ion match information is not exported, PLGS generates that information itself when showing identifications from Mascot. Because another algorithm is used for finding the ions matches, the output will be very different. A big difference will typically be seen in the amount of low intensity ions that are matched. Apparently the algorithm in PLGS is not quite as picky as Mascot about which ions to include in the match. So if you are interested in which ions the match was based on, you have to open the Mascot search page and find it.

	ursor RMS Mass Erro					Modified			ducts RMS Mas			lucts RMS RT Error (min)
* 52.2 4473.09424		4.3		59	540			0			7268	0.0117
46.3 4411.04395		4.9		77	615			2			9417	0.0125
36.2 2185.88965		4.2			275							0.0105
31.1 1002.47260		4.5		28	150			1		12	7145	0.0126
•	•									Þ		
in) Query Tool	Score Inter		Peptide Type	Produ		3Y Matche:		Produc	ts RMS Mass			ts RMS RT Error (min)
1.11 PLGS Databank Search			s One Match			4°b4b5°b5				12.51		0.0084
3.08 PLGS Databank Search	4564.59 156,					4b5b6*b6l				9.77		0.0064
3.79 PLGS Databank Search	2946.06 153,					4"b4b5"b5				14.83		0.0105
0.69 PLGS Databank Search	690.27 108,					3b5y1y2y3				10.26	34	0.0117
3.36 PLGS Databank Search	1044.87 66,				20 b3°b3i	o4°b4b5°b	5b7°			14.39	68	0.0114
0.17 PLGS Databank Search •	887.51 161,					o3b5*b5b8				14.33		0.0088
TO DI AO Database Locasia	4000 70	120/0	- ^ **		401-0-0-					44.24		0.04.05
	10011100111001110011100111001	10001110011100	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	MC^E	a boy	e [مام	144 185000000000000000000000000000000000000	100011000110	5086555885558855	# 2 E
						s I	DDA	Jeio	VV 33355355555555			G 12
Description •	PLGS Sco	re Pro	bability (%)	Peptides	Cover	age (%)	Mean E	rror	RMS Error	Modifie	ed (%)	Missed Cleavages (%)
ADH1 YEAST Alcohol dehydro	gena 1.38	310	99.98		9	25.6		2.4	3.2	N	/A	11
PYGM RABIT Glycogen phosp		310	99.98									13
ENO1 YEAST Enclase 1 Sac	charo 1.38	310	99.98		9	17.2		3.8	4.7	N	/A	N/A
ALBU BOVIN Serum albumin	Bos t 1.38	310	99.98	2	!1	31.0		3.4	4.5		57.1	9
4			33.30)
(ppm) Start End	Sequence		Modifica	tions	Rete	ntion Time	(mlim)		Query Tool	l	adder Sco	re Log Likelihood
-5.2657 18 29 (R) G	LAGVENVTELK(K)								Databank Sear	ch	59,42030	121.7384
-2.0694 18 30 (R) GLAGVENVTELKK (N)					27.48 PLGS Databank Search 28.00000				35.8921			
-2.1627 51 61 (R) DYYFALAHTVR (D)					31.22 PLGS Databank Search 50.79370							
-2.1627 51 61 (R) D							31.22	PLGS	Databank Sear	ch	50.79370	79.8167
									Databank Seai Databank Seai		50.79370 39.68250	
-7.9298 51 61 (R) D	YYFALAHTVR(D) YYFALAHTVR(D)						31.22	PLGS		ch		53.1461
-7.9298 51 61 (R)D 1.0318 236 243 (R) M	YYFALAHTVR(D) YYFALAHTVR(D) NVVNTMR(L)						31.22 23.37	PLGS PLGS	Databank Sear	ch ch	39,68250	53.1461 64.8291
-7.9298 51 61 (R)D 1.0318 236 243 (R)M -3.4594 249 256 (K)A	YYFALAHTVR(D) YYFALAHTVR(D) NVVNTMR(L) PNDFNLK(D)						31.22 23.37 26.60	PLGS PLGS PLGS	Databank Seai Databank Seai	ch ch	39.68250 42.22220	53.1461 64.8291 177.1055
-7.9298 51 61 (R) D 1.0318 236 243 (R) M -3.4594 249 256 (K) A -4.6669 271 278 (R) M	YYFALAHTVR (D) YYFALAHTVR (D) WYVNTMR (L) PNDFNLK (D) LAENISR (V)						31.22 23.37 26.60 24.52	PLGS PLGS PLGS PLGS	Databank Seal Databank Seal Databank Seal	ch ch ch	39.68250 42.22220 71.11110	53.1461 64.8291 177.1055 181.9657
-7.9298 51 61 (R)D 1.0318 236 243 (R)M -3.4594 249 256 (K)A -4.6669 271 278 (R)M -1.9475 279 290 (R)V	YYFALAHTVR(D) YYFALAHTVR(D) NVVNTMR(L) PNDFNLK(D)						31.22 23.37 26.60 24.52 32.03	PLGS PLGS PLGS PLGS PLGS	Databank Seai Databank Seai Databank Seai Databank Seai	ch ch ch ch	39.68250 42.22220 71.11110 73.33330	53.1461 64.8291 177.1055 181.9657 171.1356

Figure 5.3: PLGS identification views for DDA data and MS^E data. The two tables at the top are protein matches and the peptide matches of the chosen protein for MS^E, while the bottom two tables are for DDA. The columns different for MS^E and DDA are placed to the right of the columns connected with the dotted lines. The picture is a screen shot from PLGS.

The peptide summary report is similar to that in Mascot, when viewed in PLGS. PLGS imports all peptide matches regardless of Mascot score. However, it does not mark the low scores with a negative OK filter even though the PLGS manual states that OK assignments will be set according to the Mascot scores. It is possible to sort the peptides according to Mascot score and then manually mark the low scoring peptides, so that the OK filter can be used to exclude low Mascot score hits, but this requires much additional effort.

I have also discovered a bug in the way PLGS imports Mascot results. When the same peptide is identified more than once (because of multiple charge states for instance), then the best scored identification of those matches is not shown in PLGS.

5.2.5.2 Identification when using MS^E compared to DDA

Searches in PLGS (only version 2.3) using MS^E and DDA differ a lot (see figure 5.3). These differences makes it difficult to compare MS^E and DDA identifications. In general MS^E views contains more information than DDA views, but the primary scoring measures of the peptides and proteins are also very different.

When searching DDA data the output will contain a *PLGS Score* and a *Probability* for proteins, and a *Ladder Score* and a *Log Likelihood* for peptides. With MS^E data PLGS will only include a protein *Score* and a peptide *Score*. The manual describes how the DDA scores are generated and how MS^E data is searched, but not how MS^E scores are generated. However, by looking at a simple example of a search on the four protein mpds database, it is obvious that

the two protein scores are not comparable at all. In this search, the top scoring protein of the MS^E data gets a score of 4473. By definition, the DDA score will never become larger than $\ln(\#\text{proteins} \text{ in database}) = \ln(4) \approx 1.39$.

With the change of scoring mechanisms, MS^E also lost a feature they call auto curation. With DDA data (and in PLGS 2.2.5 also for MS^E data) the peptide and protein identifications below a certain threshold were shown, but marked by the auto curation as either bad, maybe, or ok. For MS^E data in PLGS 2.3, there are no such guidelines for when identifications are on the edge of being ok.

In addition to the differences between the primary scoring measures, MS^E views contains several columns that would be nice to have added to DDA views. Such as theoretical peptides, products, and the products rms error (see figure 5.3).

5.2.5.3 Identification scores using MS^E

During my evaluation I have come across some peptides for which the MS^E identification score does not seem to correspond with the quality of the match, an example of this can be seen in figure 5.4. In this example the peptides have the scores 1214.51 and 0.00 and the peptide with the high score has fewer product ions matched and the products rms mass error is worse. The only quality measure that the lowest scoring peptide has worse is the products rms retention time error, which is 0.0042 as opposed to 0.0030.

5.2.5.4 Label-free quantitation without MS^E

Another possibility for label-free quantitation (besides MS^E) is to use MS¹ data. PLGS version 2.2.5 can use this data for quantitation, and a separate DDA run can be used to assign identifications. I have not tested this possibility in detail, other than it is not possible in version 2.3, because of an error that makes version 2.3 think the data has been processed in an older version.

5.2.5.5 Regional settings

I have observed a problem with PLGS 2.3 in Windows XP Pro, when the regional setting are danish. Apparently, the regional settings must be English (or another using comma as decimal delimiter). I have been able to run PLGS 2.2.5 in Windows Vista with regional settings set to danish, with no problems (concerning regional settings) observed.

In PLGS 2.3, having the regional settings set to danish will cause some strange effects, but no obvious error messages. When searching the spectra in PLGS it will seem that it never finds any results. However, if you open the log files, you will see error messages denoting that a number format is wrong. Opening the project file (located in plgs2.3\root\project_number\more_obscure_numbers), it is possible to see that a search result has indeed been found.

This programming error happens because Java uses the regional settings when converting decimal numbers to strings. Apparently, the programmer has remembered to specify a locale when reading the files, but not when writing

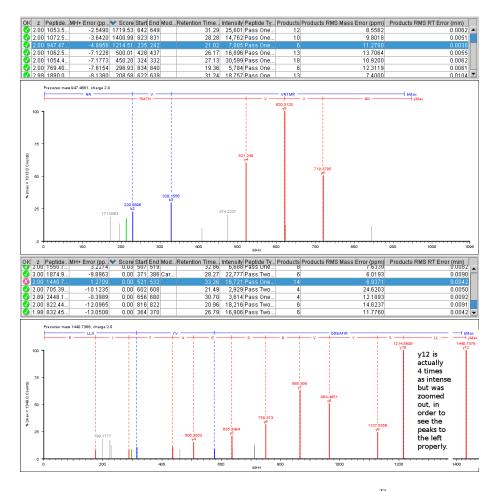


Figure 5.4: Two identified peptides from PLGS 2.3 using $\mathrm{MS^E}$ data. For each peptide, I have shown the key measures in the peptide table and the spectrum annotation. The top peptide is the one with the highest score and the bottom one has the lowest score. The pictures are screen shots from PLGS.

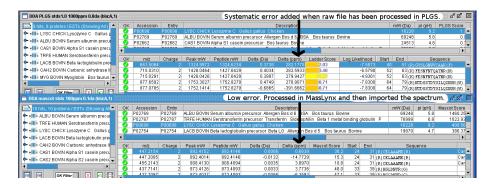


Figure 5.5: Mass shift in PLGS. The bottom one is searched through Mascot because PLGS does not handle pkl files containing precursors with higher than 1+ charge as described in section 5.2.5.7. The picture is a screen shot from PLGS.

them. Files that are written with the purpose of being read by a program and not a person should always be written (and read) with a specified locale (or the locale used should be written to the file also) in order to avoid these kinds of problems.

5.2.5.6 Shift error with DDA data from Synapt HDMS

Do not record DDA data with MassLynx configured to do real-time lockmass calibration. PLGS does not know how to handle this kind of data. As a result it shifts the mass values of DDA data. When processed with PLGS the data is shifted to one side, making the identifications $\approx 300\,\mathrm{ppm}$ off. If I process the same data with either MassLynx or msInspect the identifications are $< 10\,\mathrm{ppm}$ off. This error occurs in both version 2.3 and 2.2.5 on the dataset I tested with.

According to correspondence with Waters, the data is being calibrated twice. This happens because the instrument was set to do real-time lockmass calibration at recording time, and then PLGS re-calibrates the data, because PLGS does not detect that the instrument has already calibrated the data. I have tested two workarounds for the problem: 1) I process the data with MassLynx. This creates pkl files that I can import into PLGS. 2) Waters suggested to manually set the calibration information in the dataset to 0, that way PLGS won't change anything when it tries to re-calibrate. While both solutions worked in terms of identifying the sample contents, it also made me discover two other bugs.

5.2.5.7 Searching imported peak lists with PLGS

Searching imported peak lists with PLGS is flawed, not in the search engine, but in the viewer that shows the results. Normally DDA data shows these five columns amongst others: The measured m/z, the assigned charge, the peak mW (which is $\frac{m}{z}$ * charge), the theoretical peptide mW, and Delta (the difference between peak mW and peptide mW). However with imported peak lists, the

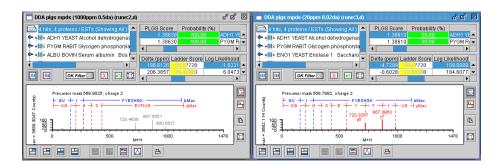


Figure 5.6: Annotation of two almost identical spectra with the same ladder score. The top spectrum is calibrated correctly, while the bottom spectrum is calibrated wrongfully. The annotations on the bottom spectrum lacks a lot of ions, but the ladder score is just as high as the top spectrum, indicating the same amount of ions were matched in the spectra. This happens because the shown annotations are generated independently of the search algorithm. The annotations use a hard limit of 0.1 Da, whereas my search used 0.5 Da. The pictures are screen shots from PLGS.

viewer forgets to multiply the m/z with the charge in the peak mW. The Delta column will then display $\frac{m}{z}*(\text{charge}-1)+\text{real delta}$, when it should only show the real delta.

In order to be able to use this approach, I implemented a simple converter for turning all the precursors into their singly charged species. This is accomplished by:

Singly charged $\frac{m}{z} = \frac{m}{z} * \text{charge} - (\text{hydrogen atom} - \text{electron}) * (\text{charge} - 1)$

5.2.5.8 Spectrum annotations on DDA data

I have processed the same raw files twice. One time without fixing the calibration issue mentioned in section 5.2.5.6 and one where I changed the calibration information as in workaround two. Both give the same ladder scores, which should mean the same ions are matched, but the spectrum annotations are very different. As can be seen in figure 5.6, the unfixed version has only five ions annotated, while the fixed version has nine ions annotated.

The inconsistency between ladder scores and annotations occurs because the search engine does not save, which fragment ions it matched, with the rest of the search results. This information is recalculated by the viewer when it presents the search results. Apparently, the viewer does not take the mass tolerance used in the search in to account when it annotates the spectra. The viewer seems to have a tolerance of 100 mDa in version 2.3 and 15 mDa in version 2.2.5. The flaw in the spectrum annotations goes both ways, so if you have a narrow tolerance, then some annotations will be shown, even though they are outside your tolerance.

This flaw essentially makes the spectrum annotations useless for manual validation unless you have a tolerance of exactly 0.1 Da. However, if you just want

to use the annotated spectrum in an article or similar, and your tolerance is $\leq 0.1\,\mathrm{Da}$, then you just need to check that none of the annotations are outside your tolerance¹⁴.

5.2.5.9 SILAC labeling only somewhat supported

Since SILAC labeling modifies the mass of certain amino acids (see section 4.1.1) the search engine needs to know the new masses of the affected amino acids, because it will affect both the precursors mass and the masses of it's fragments. Furthermore, the quantitation algorithm needs to know the mass of the label to to select which precursors to compare.

In PLGS the way to do SILAC is to configure modifiers with the quantitation reagent parameter set to isotopic, assign those modifiers to samples (representing the conditions being compared), and then tell PLGS to make a combined sample for the conditions.

The modifiers have the following parameters: Name, modifier type, quantitation reagent, delta mass, applies to, and fragments. Modifier type defines whether it modifies the c-term, n-term, and/or sidechain. Applies to defines which AAs are affected. Delta mass defines how much heavier the AAs in applies to become. Fragments defines fragment ions resulting from this modifier.

Suppose I have a label that modifies both Arginine (R) and Lysine (K) by replacing all their carbon atoms with ^{13}C . This modifier is premade in PLGS, it is a sidechain modifier type with delta mass 6.020129 that applies to R and K

Now suppose I have a label modifying K and R again, this time by replacing both carbon atom and nitrogen atom with heavier isotopes, namely ^{13}C and ^{15}N . This is not premade in PLGS, and it cannot be created in PLGS. The problem is that K and R does not have equal amounts of nitrogen atoms, so it would not be the same delta mass that apply to both K and R. Since each sample can only be assigned one modifier, it is impossible to quantitate using this label.

5.2.5.10 IP changes on laptops 15

PLGS supports using a remote computer for processing the data (the data should then be located on that remote computer). However, is seems this feature creates a problem when using a laptop. Laptops often change their IPs depending on which network they are on, and in addition they will probably connect to VPN network which further confuses PLGS. It seems PLGS gets confused because it uses the IP address as part of the path to the raw data file.

5.2.6 Waters MassLynx

MassLynx is the software with which you operate Waters instruments. The data visualization and processing features reflect this purpose, in that they are

¹⁴Easily done for a single spectrum, using their Fragment Ion Display.

¹⁵I only tested this issue in PLGS version 2.2.5

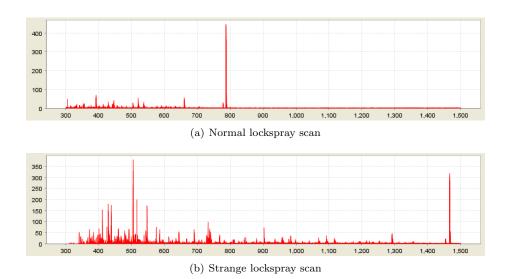


Figure 5.7: First (a) and second (b) scan in the lockspray function, all scans ought to look a lot like (a). Every other scan looks like (b) though. The pictures have been created using msInspect.

mostly oriented at processing a single spectrum at a time. Though it is possible to process an entire LCMS run into a peak list with one of the algorithms and it also possible to extend the features of MassLynx by installing add-ons.

I have not had many problem with MassLynx, but two issues are worth reporting. 1) Sometimes MassLynx does not show the data properly (it shows empty spectra), in particular, I have observed it with the "weird" lockspray spectra described in section 5.2.7. 2) The MassLynx installation routine must be installed in the default location. If installed in for instance C:\MassLynx_test errors will pop up at the end of the installation about some files not being able to register. Then if you click ok, the installer will tell you that the installation was successful despite the error just seen. However, the program will not work, and re-installation in the default folder is necessary to make it work.

5.2.7 Lockspray issues when running MS^E

On the Premier, we have observed that the lockspray function sometimes behaves very strange. The scans in the lockspray function can be divided in two groups, a normal group and a strange group. Every other scan will be normal and the other half will be strange, as can be seen in figure 5.7.

We have observed this only when recording MS^E, it does not occur when recording in DDA mode it seems. Waters supplied a workaround: It seems that the problem only arise when the two functions' mass ranges have unequal lower limits. So the function must have their lower mass ranges set to an equal value (and not set up as in the experiment run by Silva et al. [38]).

PLGS version 2.2.5 is able to process this data, by setting the amount of lock-spray scans to combine above three. With PLGS version 2.3 it is not possible

to process the data. As was mentioned in section 5.2.5, Waters has simplified the set of parameters for $\mathrm{MS^E}$ data in PLGS version 2.3. Unfortunately, the simpler parameter settings in version 2.3 comes at a price. Waters has removed the possibility to combine lockspray scans in PLGS version 2.3, so in version 2.3 it is not possible to process $\mathrm{MS^E}$ data with a badly behaving lockspray function.

5.3 Sub-conclusion

I was my goal to identify a candidate open source software project that fulfilled the following criteria: It should be well maintained, easy to use, and fairly easy to add $\mathrm{MS^E}$ processing to. Moreover, in order to be able to test $\mathrm{MS^E}$, the software should also have some support for label-free quantitation.

I identified five interesting open source projects to keep an eye on in the future: MZmine[2], xcms[14], OpenMS[10, 41], LabKey[1], and msInspect[8, 16]. MZmine will be releasing a new major version in the coming months. Xcms looks promising, but has problems with large data files. OpenMS has just released a new version, that I have been able to test yet, but a major improvement for many users will be that it is now available in Windows. All these three programs are designed for processing LCMS data and in particular, designed to do quantitation of LCMS data.

LabKey is a very professional data analysis system with support for flow cytometry, assays, and observational studies in addition to proteomics MS² analysis. It is open source software, with the option to buy support for an installation of the system. It is my interpretation, that LabKey will extend its interface with msInspect to bring label-free quantitation into LabKey in the near future. This will improve the already very useful application significantly. I recommend further investigating of how many in the Protein Research Group would benefit from a LabKey installation.

msInspect has been used extensively throughout this project. I have also contributed to the development of msInspect by fixing bugs, adding $\mathrm{MS^E}$ support, and adding a lockmass calibration module. msInspect has primarily been built for $\mathrm{MS^I}$ data analysis and now extended to $\mathrm{MS^E}$ data too. The two main features of this program are its feature finding algorithm and its AMT module. Although I did not test the AMT module.

As is seen in chapters 3 and 4, my additions to msInspect are not enough to get proper results from MS^E data, the program to use is still PLGS. I have found and documented many problem and pitfalls with the PLGS software, however, if the issues with user friendliness is set aside, then PLGS performs very well at its core functions, which are: processing, searching, and quantitating MS^E data (and DDA data, although I would prefer using another search engine for DDA data).

Finally, I have also worked with the converter program MassWolf. MassWolf is the converter for Waters raw files \rightarrow mzXML/mzML. I added support for converting MS^Eraw files to mzXML/mzML and proper support for converting the locksprayer function into mzXML/mzML.

Chapter 6

Project conclusion

The two major goals of this project were: 1) Investigate the performance of the fragmentation method MS^E in mass spectrometers developed from Waters Corporation, and 2) incorporate support for MS^E data in open source software projects.

 ${
m MS^E}$ support was added to the open source program msInspect. I used this in the investigation of ${
m MS^E}$ by comparing the performance of msInspect to that of Waters data analysis program PLGS. The expectation was not that msInspect would perform better than PLGS, but that a proof of concept support for ${
m MS^E}$ in msInspect could be the steppingstone for further improvements in the open source support for ${
m MS^E}$ data. With some added effort in development of search engines, that can handle fragment spectra with multiple precursors specified, and additional improvements of the msInspect algorithms, this could become a viable platform for analyzing ${
m MS^E}$ data. It is my hope that my efforts will aid development, when someone continues this work.

The evaluation of MS^E was overall positive, it performed slightly better than DDA, with respect to identification, and with respect to quantitation of protein ratios, it had very high accuracy. However, it should be noted the precision estimate of PLGS, the standard deviance, underestimates the error of its ratio estimate. For instance, the correct ratio of protein ADH1_YEAST is 1 and PLGS estimates a ratio of 1.08, with a standard deviance of 0.03, which makes the correct ratio ≈ 2.5 standard deviances away. This underestimation of the error also sneaks into the probability of up-regulation, that PLGS calculates. For the ADH1_YEAST protein, PLGS calculates a probability of up-regulation of 1.00, while in reality this protein is neither up or down regulated.

The comparison of DDA versus MS^E , was based on a sample consisting of four proteins. For this simple sample, MS^E outperformed DDA with 6.6% more peptides per protein, 19.7% more sequence coverage, and 9.9 more products per peptide corresponding to an increase of 162.1%. Only rms was slightly worse, it changed from 3.43 to 4.64 ($\uparrow 35.2\%$). Since the MS^E and DDA methods were compared with a very simple sample, it should be investigated how the results are affected, when the sample complexity is increased. I have investigated how MS^E performs with a complex sample, but I did not have any DDA recording of

that sample to compare with. Comparing with the MS^E of the complex sample to that of the simple sample, PLGS was able to identify about half as many of the peptides from the four proteins as it had with the simple sample, and with a lower quality of the peptide matches it did match.

While working with PLGS to generate the results for this report, I found and documented many problem and pitfalls with the PLGS software, however, if the issues with user friendliness is set aside, then PLGS performs very well at its core functions, which are: processing, searching, and quantitating MS^E data (and DDA data, although I would prefer using another search engine for DDA data).

As a final note, I would like to recommend further investigating of how many in the Protein Research Group would benefit from a LabKey installation. LabKey is a very professional data analysis system with support for flow cytometry, assays, and observational studies in addition to proteomics MS² analysis. In addition to being open source, it comes with the option to buy support for an installation of the system. It is my interpretation, that LabKey will extend its interface with msInspect to bring label-free quantitation into LabKey in the near future. This will improve the already very useful application significantly.

Chapter 7

Future perspectives

The natural next steps in continuing my work would be to: improve the comparisons with repeated experiments, improve the general and MS^E specific algorithms in msInspect, implement MS^E support in OpenMS, and to develop a search engine able to handle MS^E properly.

7.1 Comparisons

The comparisons need to be repeated a couple of times more in order to confirm the findings in this report. Furthermore, the comparisons of peptide identifications could be extended by using the quantitative information to locate false identifications and unidentified peptides, or by using the AMT feature in msInspect. Using the AMT feature might make it possible to increase the amount of identified features, and thus the amount of peptides to base the quantitation on, or, in the case of the complex +E.Coli sample, make quantitation possible in the first case.

It would be interesting to make a comparison of the results using different scan lengths for MS^E. The expected result would be that lowering the scan length would make it easier to separate the product features of parent features that have their elution maxima close to each other. The finer chromatographic granularity would come at the expense of lowered S/N, which then could be fought with an improvement in the feature finding algorithm, as described in section 7.2.2.

7.2 msInspect improvements

The single most important improvement to msInspect would be to increase the sampling frequency with which it resamples the spectra. After that I would improve the speed of the feature finding algorithm, and the visualization of the feature finding results. These topics will be further discussed in the following sections.

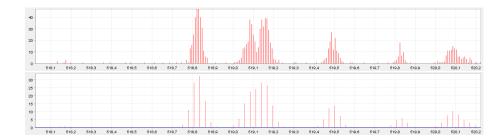


Figure 7.1: Raw data and resampled data using 36 bins per m/z unit. The pictures have been created using msInspect.

7.2.1 Resampling

msInspect resamples the data in 36 bins per m/z unit, this corresponds to a spacing of 0.0278 m/z between the bins (or 55.6ppm at 500 m/z and 18.5ppm at 1500 m/z). This is done both in order to make the algorithms run fast, and to make sure different scans have values at the same $\frac{m}{z}$. As can be seen in figure 7.1, this resampling lowers the resolution of the data, so that it is not possible to distinguish the two peaks (at 519.09 m/z and 519.15 m/z) from each other. The sampling frequency could improved by doubling it from 36 to 72 or another strategy could be used. For instance, more bins might be used in the lower m/z region and less in the upper region, such that the peak widths measured in bins would be constant over the entire $\frac{m}{z}$ range. However, this is rather complex to implement because many parts of msInspect rely on the frequency being 36. For instance, the wavelet function would need to be changed, to make it generate wavelets that match the new sampling frequency.

7.2.2 Feature finding

The feature finding algorithm processes every scan twice. This happens because it slides a feature finding window across the run. The width of this window is 256 scans, but the window is only moved 128 scans in each iteration. A lot of the processing that is executed twice, operate on a scan at a time and hence will generate identical results. So by reusing those parts of the results it should be possible to speed the computation up considerably.

Both with DDA and MS^E data fragment scans of the same parent ions are recorded more than once. With DDA this depends on the configuration of the instrument. This can be used to improve the signal to noise ratio by combining consecutive scans. I know that MassLynx normally does this combining (because they allow you to turn it off) and I expect PLGS to also do this (for DDA data), or else it would not really make any sense to record more than one scan of each parent ion (in DDA). My implementation of MS^E in msInspect does not take advantage of this, but care must be taken when implementing this to avoid slowing the processing too much.

Replicate	Parent ions	Product ions	Product ion scans
1	2	837	273
2	5	1007	234
3	13	1229	256

Table 7.1: Parent and product ions that were detected by the feature finder, but not matched to any products or parents respectfully. The MS^E dataset is described in section 3.2.2 as the Hye dataset. On average 254 scans containing at least one product ion does not have any neighboring parent ion to matched with. Those scans contain an average of 4 product ions. Some parent ions were also lost because of lacking product ions in the adjacent scans.

7.3 MS^E improvements

There are several aspects of the processing that might be improved. Both the feature finding, as described in section 7.2, the linking of parent and product ions, and the search engine.

Because of the need to use several activation energies with CAD, MS^E might work better with ETD, as ETD does not require different activation energies for different peptides. However, ETD require a charge state of minimum two and preferably three or more, and the fragmentation of ETD takes longer time than CAD to perform. Furthermore, ETD might not scale well to the increased amount of ions, in the sense that there might not be enough electrolytes to fragment all the ions. Nevertheless, if the time it takes for ETD to do its work does not destroy the chromatographic separation too much, it would be interesting to give it a shot.

7.3.1 Linking of parent and product ions

Additional work could be done for the MS^E featureset combiner described in section 5.2.4, I have some ideas for improving both the sensitivity and the specificity.

In order to improve the sensitivity, special attention should be put on the lonely features. Some parent ions won't have any detected product ions in their neighboring scans, and some product ions won't have any parent ions to be linked to. These lonely features should be investigated further, especially if several product ions peak in the same scan, but no parent ion have been detected in a neighboring scan. Some parent ions are also lost because of lacking product ions in the adjacent scans. However, it will often be easier to find the single parent ion for a set of product ion, than finding enough product ions for a parent ion, so the focus would be on those fragmentation scans in which a lot of product ions have been detected, but no adjacent parent ion.

For search engines such as Mascot, that does not cope well with fragments from multiple precursors, it is absolutely essential to increase the specificity of the linker. In order to get fragment spectra containing only fragments from a single parent ion, when the linker takes all the fragments from both the previous

and the next scan, would require the parent ions to have at least one survey scan with no parent ion in between them. There are two remedies for this:

1) Improve the granularity of the chromatography, either by changed the LC system or by decreasing the scan length. 2) Do not simply take all features from each neighboring fragment scan, but match the features on more attributes than only the scan number of the elution peak. For instance, the features could be matched using a model fitted to the shape of their elution profiles.

Using matching of a fitted elution model should be much easier to implement in OpenMS than msInspect, since OpenMS fits elution models to the features in some of it's feature finding algorithms.

7.3.2 Search engine

I have some ideas for improving the search efficiency. Waters describe their approach in the PLGS manual, a first try at improving the searching would naturally be to implement what they describe. Another way could be to resubmit the unmatched spectra from a Mascot run, but modify the unmatched spectra by removing the peaks that were found to belong to other peptides. In addition it would be interesting to test the open source program ProbIbTree that features identification of MS² spectra with multiple precursors. However, ProbIdTree has not been maintained since Zhang et al. [44] released the article describing it, so it might require some effort to get it to work.

7.3.3 User friendliness

MassWolf only has a command line interface, which many users will find hard to use. I would like to make it possible to use both msInspect and MassWolf through LabKey. It would greatly increase the user friendliness and it would make it possible to analyze label-free quantitation data from msInspect. These changes to LabKey would probably not take that much time, since it already contains code for interacting with both of these tools.

Bibliography

- [1] Labkey / cpas. URL http://cpas.fhcrc.org.
- [2] Mzmine. URL http://mzmine.sourceforge.net/.
- [3] Pepper. URL http://www.broad.mit.edu/cancer/software/genepattern/desc/proteomics.html#pepper.
- [4] Cpas documentation. URL https://www.labkey.org/wiki/home/Documentation/page.view?name=ms2.
- [5] lcms2d. URL http://www.bioc.aecom.yu.edu/labs/angellab/.
- [6] Mapquant. URL http://arep.med.harvard.edu/MapQuant/.
- [7] Masswolf. URL http://tools.proteomecenter.org/wiki/index.php? title=Software:massWolf.
- [8] msinspect. URL http://proteomics.fhcrc.org/CPL/msinspect.html.
- [9] mzxml. URL http://sashimi.sourceforge.net.
- [10] Openms. URL http://open-ms.sourceforge.net.
- [11] Specarray. URL http://tools.proteomecenter.org/wiki/index.php? title=Software:SpecArray.
- [12] Superhirn. URL http://tools.proteomecenter.org/wiki/index.php? title=Software:SuperHirn.
- [13] Tpp. URL http://tools.proteomecenter.org/wiki/index.php? title=Software:TPP.
- [14] Xcms. URL http://masspec.scripps.edu/xcms/xcms.php.
- [15] J. M. Asara, H. R. Christofk, L. M. Freimark, and L. C. Cantley. A label-free quantification method by ms/ms tic compared to silac and spectral counting in a proteomics screen. *Proteomics*, 8(5):994–999, March 2008. ISSN 1615-9861. doi: 10.1002/pmic.200700426. URL http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/pmic.200700426.
- [16] M. Bellew, M. Coram, M. Fitzgibbon, M. Igra, T. Randolph, P. Wang, D. May, J. Eng, R. Fang, C. Lin, J. Chen, D. Goodlett, J. Whiteaker,

A. Paulovich, and M. McIntosh. A suite of algorithms for the comprehensive analysis of complex protein mixtures using high-resolution lcms. *Bioinformatics*, 22(15):1902–1909, August 2006. ISSN 1460-2059. doi: 10.1093/bioinformatics/btl276. URL http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/bioinformatics/btl276.

- [17] A. B. Chakraborty, S. J. Berger, and J. C. Gebler. Use of an integrated ms-multiplexed ms/ms data acquisition strategy for high-coverage peptide mapping studies. *Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom*, 21(5):730-744, 2007. ISSN 0951-4198. doi: 10.1002/rcm.2888. URL http://dx.doi.org/10. 1002/rcm.2888.
- [18] I. V. Chernushevich, A. V. Loboda, and B. A. Thomson. An introduction to quadrupole-time-of-flight mass spectrometry. *Journal of mass spectrometry* : *JMS*, 36(8):849–865, August 2001. ISSN 1076-5174. doi: 10.1002/jms.207. URL http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/jms.207.
- [19] M. C. Codrea, C. R. Jiménez, J. Heringa, and E. Marchiori. Tools for computational processing of lc-ms datasets: a user's perspective. *Comput Methods Programs Biomed*, 86(3):281-290, June 2007. ISSN 0169-2607. doi: 10.1016/j.cmpb.2007.03.001. URL http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.cmpb.2007.03.001.
- [20] Waters Corporation. Extending the quantitative linear range of a quadrupole-time of flight mass spectrometer using digital deadtime correction (ddtc). Waters Application Brief, October 2001. Version 1.
- [21] Edmond de Hoffmann and Vincent Stroobant. Mass Spectrometry, Principles and Applications. Wiley, second edition, 1999.
- [22] A. R. Dongre, J. L. Jones, A. Somogyi, and V. H. Wysocki. Influence of peptide composition, gas-phase basicity, and chemical modification on fragmentation efficiency: Evidence for the mobile proton model. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 118(35):8365–8374, September 1996. doi: 10.1021/ja9542193. URL http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/ja9542193.
- [23] Peicheng Du, Rajagopalan Sudha, Michael B. Prystowsky, and Ruth H. Angeletti. Data reduction of isotope-resolved lc-ms spectra. *Bioinformatics*, 23(11):1394–1400, June 2007. doi: 10.1093/bioinformatics/btm083. URL http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/bioinformatics/btm083.
- [24] Clemens Gröpl, Eva Lange, Knut Reinert, Oliver Kohlbacher, Marc Sturm, Christian G. Huber, Bettina M. Mayr, and Christoph L. Klein. Algorithms for the automated absolute quantification of diagnostic markers in complex proteomics samples. pages 151–162. 2005. doi: 10.1007/11560500_14. URL http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/11560500_14.
- [25] Jacob D. Jaffe, D. R. Mani, Kyriacos C. Leptos, George M. Church, Michael A. Gillette, and Steven A. Carr. Pepper, a platform for experimental proteomic pattern recognition. *Mol Cell Proteomics*, 5(10): 1927–1941, October 2006. doi: 10.1074/mcp.M600222-MCP200. URL http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/mcp.M600222-MCP200.

[26] H. Lam, E. W. Deutsch, J. S. Eddes, J. K. Eng, N. King, S. E. Stein, and R. Aebersold. Development and validation of a spectral library searching method for peptide identification from ms/ms. *Proteomics*, 7(5):655-667, March 2007. ISSN 1615-9853. doi: 10.1002/pmic.200600625. URL http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/pmic.200600625.

- [27] E. Lange, C. Gröpl, K. Reinert, O. Kohlbacher, and A. Hildebrandt. High-accuracy peak picking of proteomics data using wavelet techniques. *Pacific Symposium on Biocomputing*, pages 243–254, 2006. ISSN 1793-5091. URL http://view.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17094243.
- [28] J. Listgarten and A. Emili. Statistical and computational methods for comparative proteomic profiling using liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry. *Mol Cell Proteomics*, 4(4):419–434, April 2005. ISSN 1535-9476. doi: 10.1074/mcp.R500005-MCP200. URL http://dx.doi.org/10. 1074/mcp.R500005-MCP200.
- [29] D. May, M. Fitzgibbon, Y. Liu, T. Holzman, J. Eng, C. J. Kemp, J. Whiteaker, A. Paulovich, and M. McIntosh. A platform for accurate mass and time analyses of mass spectrometry data. J Proteome Res, 6(7): 2685–2694, July 2007. ISSN 1535-3893. doi: 10.1021/pr070146y. URL http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/pr070146y.
- [30] L. N. Mueller, M. Y. Brusniak, D. R. Mani, and R. Aebersold. An assessment of software solutions for the analysis of mass spectrometry based quantitative proteomics data. *J Proteome Res*, 7(1):51–61, January 2008. ISSN 1535-3893. doi: 10.1021/pr700758r. URL http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/pr700758r.
- [31] Alexey I. Nesvizhskii and Ruedi Aebersold. Interpretation of shotgun proteomic data: The protein inference problem. *Mol Cell Proteomics*, 4 (10):1419-1440, October 2005. doi: 10.1074/mcp.R500012. URL http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/mcp.R500012.
- [32] Shao-En Ong, Blagoy Blagoev, Irina Kratchmarova, Dan B. Kristensen, Hanno Steen, Akhilesh Pandey, and Matthias Mann. Stable isotope labeling by amino acids in cell culture, silac, as a simple and accurate approach to expression proteomics. *Mol Cell Proteomics*, pages M200025–MCP200+, May 2002. doi: 10.1074/mcp.M200025-MCP200. URL http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/mcp.M200025-MCP200.
- [33] D. N. Perkins, D. J. Pappin, D. M. Creasy, and J. S. Cottrell. Probability-based protein identification by searching sequence databases using mass spectrometry data. *Electrophoresis*, 20(18): 3551-3567, December 1999. ISSN 0173-0835. doi: 10.1002/(SICI) 1522-2683(19991201)20:18\<3551::AID-ELPS3551\>3.0.CO;2-2. URL http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/(SICI)1522-2683(19991201)20: 18\<3551::AID-ELPS3551\>3.0.CO;2-2.
- [34] S. Purvine, J. T. Eppel, E. C. Yi, and D. R. Goodlett. Shotgun collision-induced dissociation of peptides using a time of flight mass analyzer. *Proteomics*, 3(6):847–850, June 2003. ISSN 1615-9853. doi: 10.1002/pmic. 200300362. URL http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/pmic.200300362.

[35] P. L. Ross, Y. N. Huang, J. N. Marchese, B. Williamson, K. Parker, S. Hattan, N. Khainovski, S. Pillai, S. Dey, S. Daniels, S. Purkayastha, P. Juhasz, S. Martin, M. Bartlet-Jones, F. He, A. Jacobson, and D. J. Pappin. Multiplexed protein quantitation in saccharomyces cerevisiae using aminereactive isobaric tagging reagents. *Mol Cell Proteomics*, 3(12):1154–1169, December 2004. ISSN 1535-9476. doi: 10.1074/mcp.M400129-MCP200. URL http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/mcp.M400129-MCP200.

- [36] Ole Schulz-Trieglaff, Rene Hussong, Clemens Gröpl, Andreas Hildebrandt, and Knut Reinert. A fast and accurate algorithm for the quantification of peptides from mass spectrometry data. pages 473–487. 2007. doi: 10.1007/978-3-540-71681-5_33. URL http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-540-71681-5_33.
- [37] I. Shadforth, D. Crowther, and C. Bessant. Protein and peptide identification algorithms using ms for use in high-throughput, automated pipelines. *Proteomics*, 5(16):4082–4095, November 2005. ISSN 1615-9853. doi: 10.1002/pmic.200402091. URL http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/pmic.200402091.
- [38] J. C. Silva, R. Denny, C. A. Dorschel, M. Gorenstein, I. J. Kass, G. Z. Li, T. Mckenna, M. J. Nold, K. Richardson, P. Young, and S. Geromanos. Quantitative proteomic analysis by accurate mass retention time pairs. Anal. Chem., 77(7):2187–2200, April 2005. doi: 10.1021/ac048455k. URL http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/ac048455k.
- [39] Jeffrey C. Silva, Richard Denny, Craig Dorschel, Marc V. Gorenstein, Guo-Zhong Li, Keith Richardson, Daniel Wall, and Scott J. Geromanos. Simultaneous qualitative and quantitative analysis of theescherichia coli proteome: A sweet tale. *Mol Cell Proteomics*, 5(4):589-607, April 2006. doi: 10.1074/mcp.M500321-MCP200. URL http://dx.doi.org/ 10.1074/mcp.M500321-MCP200.
- [40] Jeffrey C. Silva, Marc V. Gorenstein, Guo-Zhong Li, Johannes P. Vissers, and Scott J. Geromanos. Absolute quantification of proteins by lcmse: A virtue of parallel ms acquisition. *Mol Cell Proteomics*, 5(1):144-156, January 2006. doi: 10.1074/mcp.M500230-MCP200. URL http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/mcp.M500230-MCP200.
- [41] Marc Sturm, Andreas Bertsch, Clemens Groepl, Andreas Hildebrandt, Rene Hussong, Eva Lange, Nico Pfeifer, Ole S. Trieglaff, Alexandra Zerck, Knut Reinert, and Oliver Kohlbacher. Openms - an open-source software framework for mass spectrometry. *BMC Bioinformatics*, 9(1), 2008. doi: 10.1186/1471-2105-9-163. URL http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/ 1471-2105-9-163.
- [42] PLGS 2.3 Manual. Waters Corporation.
- [43] Jon D. Williams, Michael Flanagan, Linda Lopez, Steve Fischer, and Luke A. Miller. Using accurate mass electrospray ionization-time-of-flight mass spectrometry with in-source collision-induced dissociation to sequence peptide mixtures. *Journal of Chromatography A*, 1020(1):11–26, December

2003. doi: 10.1016/j.chroma.2003.07.019. URL http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.chroma.2003.07.019.

[44] Ning Zhang, Xiao-Jun Li, Mingliang Ye, Sheng Pan, Benno Schwikowski, and Ruedi Aebersold. Probidtree: An automated software program capable of identifying multiple peptides from a single collision-induced dissociation spectrum collected by a tandem mass spectrometer. *PROTEOMICS*, 5 (16):4096–4106, 2005. doi: 10.1002/pmic.200401260. URL http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/pmic.200401260.

Appendix A

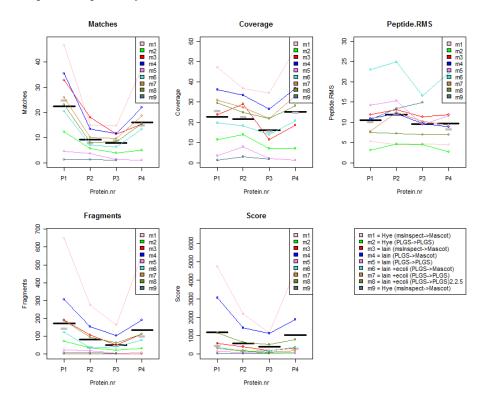
Statistical analysis

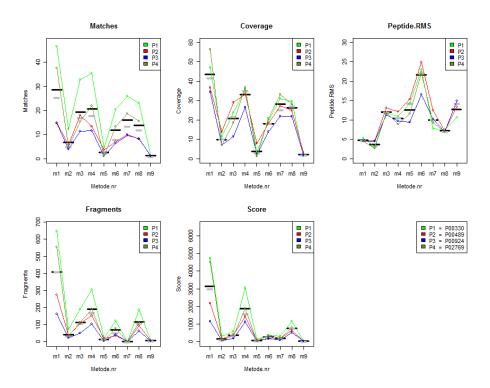
The following listing contains the anova output from R showing significant interaction between methods and proteins for all response variables but Peptide.RMS. For each response variable, the probability of the interaction between methods and proteins being random is listed in the column Pr(>F) at the row method:Accession.

```
Analysis of Variance Table
Response: Matches
                  Df Sum Sq Mean Sq F value
                                      78.5374 < 2.2e-16 ***
method
                   8 6969.0
                               871.1
                   3 3699.3
                              1233.1 \ 111.1738 < 2.2e-16 ***
Accession
method: Accession 23 2043.7
                                88.9
                                       8.0112 \quad 7.566e - 12 ***
Residuals
                  69
                      765.3
                                11.1
Signif. codes: 0 '*** 0.001 '** 0.01 '* 0.05 '. ' 0.1 ' 1
Analysis of Variance Table
Response: Coverage
                     Sum Sq Mean Sq F value
                                                  Pr(>F)
method
                   8\ 16927.3
                              2115.9 89.4231 < 2.2e-16 ***
                   3
                                316.6 \ 13.3804 \ 5.607e-07 ***
Accession
                       949.8
method: Accession 23
                      1273.0
                                 55.3
                                       2.3391
                                                0.003571 **
Residuals
                  69
                      1632.7
                                 23.7
Signif. codes: 0 '*** 0.001 '** 0.01 '* 0.05 '. ' 0.1 ' 1
Analysis of Variance Table
Response: Peptide.RMS
                  \mathrm{Df}
                      Sum Sq Mean Sq F value
                                                  Pr(>F)
method
                   8
                     2690.74
                               336.34 \quad 55.0284 < 2.2e-16 ***
Accession
                   3
                       79.76
                                26.59
                                       4.3498
                                                0.007259 **
method: Accession 23
                      191.06
                                 8.31
                                       1.3591
                                                0.164926
                      421.74
Residuals
                  69
                                 6.11
```

```
0.001 '**' 0.01 '*' 0.05 '.' 0.1 ' '1
Signif. codes:
Analysis of Variance Table
Response: Fragments
                      Sum Sq Mean Sq F value
                                                   Pr(>F)
                              196224 \ 602.276 < 2.2e-16 ***
method
                   8
                     1569793
                   3
                                77767 \ 238.692 < 2.2e-16 ***
Accession
                      233301
method: Accession 23
                      381652
                                16594
                                        50.931 < 2.2e-16 ***
Residuals
                  69
                        22480
                                  326
                 0 \ '***' \ 0.001 \ '**' \ 0.01 \ '*' \ 0.05 \ '.' \ 0.1 \ ' \ '
Signif. codes:
Analysis of Variance Table
Response: Score
                  Df
                        Sum Sq
                                  Mean Sq F value
                                                       Pr(>F)
                     105525487
                                 13190686 85.1161 < 2.2e-16 ***
method
                   8
                                  3515288 22.6832 2.501e-10 ***
Accession
                   3
                      10545863
method: Accession
                  23
                      25146243
                                  1093315
                                            7.0549 1.207e-10 ***
Residuals
                  69
                      10693128
                                   154973
                 0 '*** 0.001 '** 0.01 '* 0.05 '. ' 0.1 ' 1
Signif. codes:
```

The following two figures show plots of protein vs response and method vs response respectively. The black and grey bars show the mean and median response respectively.





As can be seen from the two preceding figures, most of the methods rank in the same order for all proteins. An example of an exception is methods m3 and m4 for proteins P2 and P4 with the response variable Matches. Using Matches, P2 ranks m3 better than m4, and P4 ranks m4 better than m3.

Appendix B

Decoy searching the mpds data on swissprot

Decoy searching is normally performed on a randomized or reversed database. However, since I have a sample of known content, I can use real protein databases as decoy. Any proteins identified, that are not one of the four mpds proteins are considered false positives. The results can be seen in figure B.1. Using the threshold of minimum 33 for peptide scores indicated by Mascot all the false positive results are filtered away.

Protein accession	Mascot score	Peptides matched
P00489	184	5
P00330	142	4
P02769	64	2
P00924	57	2
Q9QZY9	33	1
Q865F1	31	1
P35811	22	1
Q8CE50	20	1
Q3BAK5	19	1
P25847	18	1
Q8K352	18	1
Q8WVV4	18	1
P09116	17	1
Q4UKM1	17	1
O83142	16	1
P14164	16	1
Q5XLR4	16	1
P12385	16	1

Figure B.1: Mascot search results on one of the Iain MS^E files (processed with PLGS 2.3). Peptide scores >33 indicate identity or extensive homology (p<0.05).

Appendix C

Samples designed for testing MS^E

I designed a set of samples to test the MS^E performance, they were also prepared, unfortunately, they are still in the freezer because of instrument problems and time issues. However, I did acquire alternative samples to use for my analysis.

I designed my samples to test the influence of two parameters (complexity and dilution) on the performance of identification and one parameter (dilution) on the performance of quantitation. The following table shows how I designed the samples. Each of the samples have been made in three degrees of dilution, the concentration in the table, 2/3, and 1/3. Samples 1, 3.1, and 4 contain 1, 6, and 10 proteins respectively, and should be used for testing the influence of complexity on the performance of identification, while samples $2.\{1,2,3\}$ and $3.\{1,2,3\}$ are for quantitation comparisons.

The quantitation samples has been mixed separately three times for samples 2 and 3 in order to minimize effects of titration errors. I would run the samples in pairs of (2.1, 3.1), (2.2, 3.2), (2.3, 3.3), to be able to consider each pair as a protein ratio observation, and improving the statistics. If instrument time permits, each pair could be run more than once, further improving the statistics.

$\underline{\textit{APPENDIX C. SAMPLES DESIGNED FOR TESTING MS}^{E}}$

		Samples (concentration in fm/µl)							
$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{W}$	Protein	1	2.1	2.2	2.3	3.1	3.2	3.3	4
47260	Carbonic Anhydrase		75	75	75	75	75	75	75
	(bovin)								
69248	BSA (bovin)	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
42854	Ovalbumin (chicken)		150	150	150	75	75	75	75
24479	Alpha casein								75
	(bovin milk)								
25072	Beta casein								75
	(bovin milk)								
19908	Beta lactoglobulin		25	25	25	75	75	75	75
	(bovin milk)								
14398	RnaseB								75
	(bovin pancreas)								
77010	Transferrin (human)		40	40	40	75	75	75	75
23232	Lysozyme (chicken)		10	10	10	75	75	75	75
17070	Myoglobin (whale)								75

Appendix D

Quantitation calculation methods

Protein	Median	Mean	Mean	Mean	Median	Median	Mean	Median		
	$\operatorname{mean}^{\alpha}$	std. de	v. IQR	$median^{\beta}$	std. dev.	IQR	ignore	ignore		
							peptides	peptides		
All peptides (max intensity)										
ADH1_YEAST	1.050	0.291	0.1310	1.110	0.276	0.1420	0.988	0.980		
PYGM_RABIT	0.614	0.693	0.0801	0.762	0.715	0.0919	0.584	0.613		
ENO1_YEAST	1.760	2.400	0.1940	2.670	2.550	0.1900	1.910	1.690		
ALBU_BOVIN	7.090	14.900	3.2400	9.630	14.900	3.4700	5.090	6.420		
Only those peptides that are identified in all runs										
ADH1_YEAST	1.060	0.295	0.1250	1.150	0.275	0.137	1.050	1.020		
PYGM_RABIT	0.614	0.731	0.0831	0.779	0.755	0.111	0.597	0.631		
ENO1_YEAST	1.760	2.500	0.1920	2.660	2.650	0.154	1.870	1.560		
ALBU_BOVIN	7.090	3.140	2.9300	7.220	3.510	3.130	5.210	6.490		
	All peptides (intensity integrated over time)									
ADH1_YEAST	0.986	0.243	0.0859	1.070	0.268	0.1040	0.968	0.933		
PYGM_RABIT	0.560	0.679	0.0755	0.721	0.632	0.0893	0.563	0.616		
ENO1_YEAST	1.900	2.230	0.3590	2.500	2.120	0.3850	1.980	2.040		
ALBU_BOVIN	6.930	17.200	2.3200	10.100	17.300	2.2200	5.640	6.770		
Only those peptides that are identified in all runs										
ADH1_YEAST	1.00	0.263	0.1060	1.090	0.289	0.1050	0.996	0.979		
PYGM_RABIT	0.56	0.716	0.0932	0.737	0.667	0.0884	0.571	0.622		
ENO1_YEAST	1.90	2.310	0.3840	2.550	2.200	0.4110	1.930	2.060		
ALBU_BOVIN	6.93	2.720	2.2700	7.140	3.110	2.1000	5.710	6.860		

Two columns demand further explanation: α) Here I used the mean to calculate peptide ratios, and then took the median of those peptide ratios. β) The opposite of α , first median and the mean of the peptide ratios gave the protein ratio. The last two columns show the results from when the peptides are ignored and the protein ratios are simply the mean or median of all features identified for that protein.

Appendix E

Software - source code

Please note, this is not an exhaustive list of all source I touched during this project, and some of the code has been copied from the msInspect codebase. For instance, I have not included the changes I made to MassWolf, as I judged them unimportant.

The following source code is listed:

- on the following page: Lockmass Calibration module for msInspect.
- on page 83: Two feature Strategies for msInspect, to extract product features from $\rm MS^E$ files.
- on page 84: Featureset combiner module for msInspect that generates peak lists given a parent and product featureset.
- on page 91: Feature matcher module for msInspect, that assigns identifications from a PepXML exported from a Mascot search (using a peak list generated with the combiner).
- on page 99: Module for msInspect. PepArrayAnalyzer, that outputs peptide intensities easily analyzed in R.
- on page 112: Module for msInspect that retrieves Mascot XML files and outputs summary info easily analyzed in R.
- on page 118: Generates featuresets from Mascot XML files.
- on page 124: R script for generating the method/protein versus response variable plots.
- on page 126: R script for calculating protein ratio and rms estimates.
- on page 131: msInspect script for generating peak lists from MS^E mzXML files.

Listing E.1: Lockmass Calibration

```
package org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.commandline.modules;
2
     import java.io.File;
import java.io.IOException;
3
 4
 5
      import java.text.DecimalFormat;
 6
      import java.text.NumberFormat;
      import java.util.ArrayList;
      import java.util.Arrays;
9
      import java.util.List;
10
      import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.MSRun;
11
      import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.MSRun.MSScan;
12
      import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.commandline.CommandLineModule;
13
      import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.commandline.
            {\bf Command Line Module Execution Exception}~;
     15
16
      import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.commandline.arguments.
            CommandLineArgumentDefinition;
      import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.feature.Feature
18
      import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.feature.FeatureSet;
19
      import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.feature.Smooth2D;
     import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.feature.Spectrum;
import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.feature.extraction.DefaultPeakCombiner;
20
21
     import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.feature.extraction.PeakCombiner;
import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.gui.util.PanelWithScatterPlot;
23
24
      import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.gui.util.ScatterPlotDialog;
25
      {\bf import} \quad {\tt org.jfree.chart.renderer.AbstractRenderer}
26
      \mathbf{import} \quad \text{org.jfree.chart.renderer.xy.} \\ \mathbf{StandardXYItemRenderer};
27
      import org.jfree.data.xy.XYSeries;
      import org.labkey.common.tools.ApplicationContext;
29
      import org.labkey.common.tools.FloatRange;
30
      \textbf{public class} \ \ \textbf{Calibration} \textbf{U} \textbf{sing} \textbf{Lockspray} \ \ \textbf{extends} \ \ \textbf{Base} \textbf{Command} \textbf{Line} \textbf{Module} \textbf{Impl}
31
         implements CommandLineModule {
32
33
34
        File mzXmlFile, outFile;
       FeatureSet featureSetFile
35
36
       float lockmassMz = 785.8426F;
37
       int lockmassCharge = 2;
       float massWindow = 0.2F;
boolean usePPM = false;
boolean plotCalibration = false;
38
39
40
41
42
       public CalibrationUsingLockspray() {
         init();
43
44
45
46
       protected void init() {
        mCommandName = "CalibrationUsingLockspray";
48
          \label{eq:model} \begin{split} mHelpMessage &= \text{"Calibrate} \, | \, a_{\sqcup} FeatureSet_{\sqcup} or_{\sqcup} file \, | \, using \, | \, the \, | \, scans \, | \, with \, | \\ type=calibration \, | \, in \, | \, a_{\sqcup} mzXML_{\sqcup} raw_{\sqcup} file \, . \, " \, ; \end{split}
49
50
         mShortDescription = "Calibrate a FeatureSet file using type=
51
               calibration uscans.'
52
         CommandLineArgumentDefinition[] argDefs = { createFileToReadArgumentDefinition("mzXmlFile", true,
53
54
               \operatorname{"mzXML}_{\sqcup} \operatorname{File}").
55
            createFeatureFileArgumentDefinition("featureSetFile", false,
56
               "FeatureSet | File "),
            createFileToWriteArgumentDefinition("featureout", false,
59
               "Output_file_(featureSet)"),
         \label{eq:create} \begin{split} &\operatorname{createBooleanArgumentDefinition}("\,plotCalibration"\,, \  \, \mathbf{false}\,, \\ & "\,Plot_{\sqcup} the_{\sqcup} calibration"\,, \  \, plotCalibration\,)\,, \  \, \big\}; \\ &\operatorname{addArgumentDefinitions}\big(\operatorname{argDefs}\big)\,; \end{split}
60
61
62
63
64
65
       @Override
        \begin{array}{lll} \textbf{public void} & assign Argument Values () & \textbf{throws} & Argument Validation Exception & \{ \\ mzXmlFile = getFile Argument Value ("mzXmlFile"); \\ feature SetFile = getFeature Set Argument Value ("feature SetFile"); \\ \end{array} 
66
67
68
```

```
outFile \ = \ getFileArgumentValue(\,"\,featureout\,"\,)\,;
 69
 \begin{array}{c} 70 \\ 71 \end{array}
        plotCalibration = getBooleanArgumentValue("plotCalibration");
 72
 73
       @Override
 74
       public void execute() throws CommandLineModuleExecutionException {
 75
76
        MSRun run;
        try {
  run = MSRun.load(mzXmlFile.toString());
 77
 78
        } catch (IOException e) {
 79
          throw new CommandLineModuleExecutionException(
 80
             "Error_processing_file", e);
 81
        MSScan[] calibScans = run.getCalibrationScans();
if (calibScans == null || calibScans.length == 0) {
    throw new CommandLineModuleExecutionException(
 82
 83
 84
              'No⊔calibration⊔scans⊔in⊔" + run.getFileName());
 85
 86
 87
        88
 89
          float [][] spectrum = calibScans[i].getSpectrum();
 90
 92
             other processing
 93
          spectrum = Spectrum.ResampleSpectrum(spectrum, new FloatRange(
          lockmassMz - 1, lockmassMz + 4), 36, false);
int window = 72;
float x[] = spectrum[1];
float bg[] = Spectrum.MinimaWindow(x, spectrum[0].length, window,
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
            null);
          for (int j = 0; j < bg.length; j++) {
  bg[j] = Math.max(0, x[j] - bg[j]);
 99
100
101
          spectrum = new float[][] { spectrum[0], bg };
double s = Smooth2D.smoothYfactor;
102
103
          spectrum [1] = Spectrum .FFTsmooth (spectrum [1],
104
105
          Spectrum. Peak [] peaks = Spectrum. WaveletPeaksD3 (spectrum);
106
          PeakCombiner combiner = new DefaultPeakCombiner();
107
          Feature [] features = combiner.createFeaturesFromPeaks(run, peaks);
108
109
110
          float minDiff = massWindow;
          Feature lockmassFeature = null;
111
112
          List<Feature> thrownFeatures = new ArrayList<Feature>(
113
             features.length);
          for (Feature feature : features) {
  if (feature.getCharge() != lockmassCharge) {
114
115
116
             thrownFeatures.add(feature);
117
             continue:
118
           float diff = Math.abs(feature.getMz() - lockmassMz);
119
           if (diff < minDiff) {
  if (lockmassFeature != null) {</pre>
120
121
              thrownFeatures.add(lockmassFeature);
122
123
             lockmassFeature = feature;
124
125
             \min Diff \ = \ diff \ ;
126
           } else {
             thrownFeatures.add(lockmassFeature);
127
128
129
130
          lockmassFeatures[i] = lockmassFeature;
131
132
133
         if (plotCalibration) {
          ScatterPlotDialog spd = new ScatterPlotDialog();
134
          XYSeries series = new XYSeries("Waveletupeaks, within " + massWindow + "uDauwindow");

double maxDiff = 0;

for (int index = 0; index < lockmassFeatures.length; index++) {
135
136
137
138
           if (lockmassFeatures[index] != null) {
  double time = calibScans[index].getDoubleRetentionTime();
  double diff = lockmassFeatures[index].getMz() - lockmassMz;
139
140
141
             if (Math.abs(diff) > maxDiff) {
```

```
143
               maxDiff = Math.abs(diff);
144
145
              series.add(time, diff);
146
            } else {
147
148
                .add(calibScans[index].getDoubleRetentionTime(),
149
                   null);
150
151
           PanelWithScatterPlot panelWScatterPlot = spd
152
           . getPanelWithScatterPlot();
panelWScatterPlot.addSeries(series);
153
154
           Standard XY I tem Renderer \ renderer \ = \ panel WS catter Plot. \ get Renderer \ () \ ;
155
           renderer.setPlotLines(true);
156
           NumberFormat decFormat = NumberFormat.getInstance();
157
           panelWScatterPlot.setAxisLabels(
158
159
              "Time"
160
              "Mass_Deviation_(Da), " + decFormat.format(maxDiff)
161
                + "Da==
                + decFormat.format(maxDiff / lockmassMz * 1000000)
162
                + \quad \text{"ppm"} \ ) \ ;
163
164
           \operatorname{spd}
165
              .\ setTitle (\,"Lockmass \, \_peaks \, \_within \, \_a \, \_" \ + \ massWindow
166
                + " Da window ");
167
           spd.setVisible(true);
168
169
         boolean cutEveryOther = false;
170
         if (cutEveryOther) {
  for (int i = 0; i < lockmassFeatures.length; i++) {
    if (i % 2 == 1) {
        ...
    }
}</pre>
171
172
173
             lockmassFeatures[i] = null;
174
175
176
177
178
179
         if \hspace{0.1cm} (\hspace{0.1cm} \texttt{featureSetFile} \hspace{0.1cm} != \hspace{0.1cm} \textbf{null} \hspace{0.1cm}) \hspace{0.1cm} \{
           Feature [] \ features = featureSetFile.getFeatures().clone();
180
181
           Arrays.sort(features, new Feature.ScanAscComparator());
182
           int i = 0:
           while (i < lockmassFeatures.length && lockmassFeatures[i] == null) {
183
184
            i++;
185
           if (i == lockmassFeatures.length - 1) {
    ApplicationContext.infoMessage("No_lockmass_features_found");
186
187
188
            return;
189
           Feature before = lockmassFeatures[i];
// if feature is before the first found lockmass feature, then
// only use the first lockmass feature for correction.
Feature after = before;
190
191
192
193
           for (Feature feature : features) {
  int scanNum = feature .getScan();
  // check if the feature has moved past the 'after' feature.
  while (scanNum > after.getScan()) {
194
195
196
197
198
              if (i < lockmassFeatures.length -
199
               if (lockmassFeatures[i + 1] == null) {
200
201
                continue:
202
203
               before = after;
204
               after = lockmassFeatures[i + 1];
205
              } else {
               // since feature is after the last found lockmass
// feature, then
// only use the last lockmass feature for correction.
206
207
208
               before = after;
209
210
               break:
211
              }
212
213
            float correction = lockmassMz
            - (before getMz() + after getMz()) / 2;
if (usePPM) {
214
215
216
              correction = correction / lockmassMz * feature.getMz();
```

```
217
           feature.setMz(feature.getMz() + correction);
218
219
           feature.updateMass();
220
221
         try {
222
          featureSetFile.save(outFile);
223
         } catch (IOException e) {
           ApplicationContext
.errorMessage("Errorwhile trying to write file;" + outFile + "'", e);
224
225
226
227
228
      }
229
230
```

Listing E.2: Featurefinding class used for product features

```
package org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.feature.extraction.strategy;
 3
    import java.util.ArrayList;
 4
    import java.util.Arrays;
    import java.util.Collection;
5
 6
    import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.MSRun;
    import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.feature.ExtractMaxima2D;
    import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.feature.Feature;
10
    import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.feature.Spectrum;
    \mathbf{import} \ \text{org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.feature.extraction.DefaultPeak} Combiner;
11
    \mathbf{import} \ \text{org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.feature.extraction.Peak} \\ \mathrm{Extractor} \ ;
12
    import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.feature.extraction.SmootherCreator;
13
14
    import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.feature.extraction.WaveletPeakExtractor;
    import org.labkey.common.tools.FloatRange;
16
    import org.labkey.common.tools.Scan;
17
    public class FeatureStrategyMSe extends FeatureStrategyWindow {
18
19
         protected boolean peakRidgeWalkSmoothed =
20
21
             PeakExtractor.DEFAULT_PEAK_RIDGE_WALK_SMOOTHED;
22
23
         protected int msLevel = 1;
24
25
     protected WaveletPeakExtractor extractor = new WaveletPeakExtractor();
26
     protected DefaultPeakCombiner peakCombiner = new DefaultPeakCombiner();
27
28
29
30
         public FeatureStrategyMSe() {
31
32
         public FeatureStrategyMSe(int msLevel) {
33
         \mathbf{this}\,(\,)\;;
34
          this.msLevel = msLevel;
35
36
37
38
         * @param run
39
          * @param startScanIndex
40
            @param \ scanCount
41
          * @param maxCharge
42
          * @param range
43
         @Óverride
44
         public void init(MSRun run, int startScanIndex,
45
                           int scanCount, int maxCharge, FloatRange range, boolean plotStatistics)
46
47
          super.init(run, startScanIndex, scanCount, maxCharge, range,
48
              plotStatistics);
          if (msLevel == 2) {
49
           _scans = _run.getMS2Scans();
if (_scans.length > scanCount) {
50
51
52
            int = ndScanIndex = Math.max(startScanIndex + scanCount, \_scans.
                 length);
53
            _scans = Arrays.copyOfRange(_scans, startScanIndex, endScanIndex)
```

```
}
54
55
56
            extractor.setPeakRidgeWalkSmoothed(peakRidgeWalkSmoothed);
57
            extractor.setShortPeak(2);
58
            extractor.setUseIntensityCutoff(false);
59
                peakCombiner.setMaxCharge(\_maxCharge);\\
60
                peak Combiner.\,set Resampling Frequency\,(\,\underline{\ }resampling Frequency\,)\,;
61
62
63
           @Override
64
      \textbf{protected} \quad \texttt{Collection} < \texttt{Feature} > \\ \texttt{findPeptidesIn2DWindow} \\ ( \\ \textbf{float} \ [] \ [] \quad \texttt{spectra} \ , \\ \\ \texttt{one of the protected} \ ]
65
         Scan[] scanWindow) throws InterruptedException
            Feature [] allPeptides = extractor.extractPeakFeatures (_scans,
66
          spectra , _mzRange);
Spectrum.Peak[] rawPeaks =
67
                        ExtractMaxima2D.analyze(spectra, _mzRange.min, 1 / ((float
68
                resamplingFrequency), SmootherCreator.getThresholdSmoother(),
           0.\overline{0}F);
69
       \label{eq:arrays.sort} Arrays.sort(allPeptides \ , \ Spectrum.comparePeakMzAsc); \\ allPeptides \ = \ peakCombiner.createFeaturesFromPeaks(\_run\,,
70\\71
                      allPeptides);
72
73
        java.util.List<Feature> features = new ArrayList<Feature>();
     // for (Spectrum.Peak rawPeak : rawPeaks) {
// features.add(new Feature(rawPeak));
// }
74
75
76
        for (Feature peptide : allPeptides) {
77
78
         features.add(peptide);
79
80
        return features;
81
      }
82
83
       @Override
      public boolean isPeakRidgeWalkSmoothed() {
84
85
       return peakRidgeWalkSmoothed;
86
87
88
       @Override
      \textbf{public void } \textbf{setPeakRidgeWalkSmoothed(boolean } \textbf{peakRidgeWalkSmoothed)} \hspace{0.1cm} \{
89
        this.peakRidgeWalkSmoothed = peakRidgeWalkSmoothed;
91
92
93
```

Listing E.3: Merely sets the MS level = 2, so that product features are extracted

```
package org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.feature.extraction.strategy;

public class FeatureStrategyMSe_lvl2 extends FeatureStrategyMSe {
   public FeatureStrategyMSe_lvl2() {
      super(2);
   }
}
```

Listing E.4: Combines Parent and Product features to create peak lists

```
package org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.commandline.modules;
3
    import java.io. File;
    import java.io.FileNotFoundException;
    import java.io.IOException;
    import java.io.PrintWriter
    {\bf import} \ \ {\tt java.lang.reflect.Constructor};
    import java.util.ArrayList;
import java.util.Arrays;
    import java.util.HashMap;
11
    import java.util.List;
12
    import java.util.Map;
13
    import java.util.Set;
    import java.util.Map.Entry;
```

```
15
        import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.MSRun;
16
        \mathbf{import} \ \text{org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.commandline.}
17
                  CommandLineModuleExecutionException;
18
        \mathbf{import} \quad \mathtt{org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.commandline.arguments.}
                  Argument Validation Exception \ ;
19
        \mathbf{import} \ \text{org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.commandline.arguments}.
                 CommandLineArgumentDefinition;
        import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.feature.Feature;
import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.feature.FeatureSet;
20
21
        import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.gui.util.ChartDialog;
        {\bf import} \ {\rm org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.gui.util.PanelWithBarChart};
        \mathbf{import} \quad \text{org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.gui.util.} \\ PanelWithBlindImageChart;
        \mathbf{import} \ \text{org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.gui.util.PanelWithChart};
25
        import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.gui.util.PanelWithHistogram;
26
        import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.gui.util.PanelWithLineChart;
        import org.jfree.chart.ChartFactory;
29
        import org.jfree.data.statistics.HistogramBin;
30
        import org.jfree.data.statistics.SimpleHistogramBin;
import org.jfree.data.statistics.SimpleHistogramDataset;
31
        import org.jfree.data.xy.IntervalXYDataset;
32
33
        import org.labkey.common.tools.ApplicationContext;
35
        public class MSeFeatureSetCombinerCLM extends BaseCommandLineModuleImpl
36
           \label{eq:file_mzXmlFile} File \ mzXmlFile \ , \ outFile \ , \ savePrecursors \ , \ saveFragments \ ;
37
          \label{eq:mapsequation} \verb|Mapseq| Feature|, Feature[] > pre_to_frag = new HashMapsequation, Feature[] > ()
38
           \begin{tabular}{ll} Feature Set & precursors \ , & fragments \ ; \\ \textbf{int} & in Both Counter \ , & in None Counter \ , & multiple Parents Counter \ ; \\ \end{tabular}
39
40
41
           \textbf{int} \ \ \text{skippedFragmentsCounter} \ , \ \ \text{skippedFragmentScans} \ , \ \ \text{noFragmentsCounter} \ ;
42
           int precursorsCount;
          43
44
45
46
            st Use the fragments from both neighboring scans of a precursor,
            * instead of only the fragment scans that contain the precursor.
47
48
           boolean useFragsFromBoth = true;
49
50
           protected boolean plotStatistics = false;
51
            * The maker class that knows how to create a format. 
 * "MGF" or "PKL" for instance.
52
53
             * See FormatMaker.makers for a list.
54
55
56
           String maker = "MGF";
57
58
           public MSeFeatureSetCombinerCLM()
59
60
             init();
           }
61
62
63
           protected void init()
64
65
             mCommandName = "msefeaturesetcombiner";
66
             mHelpMessage \ = \ "Correlate\_precursor\_and\_fragment\_featuresets\_from\_a\_MS
67
                        `E_{\sqcup} \, experiment_{\sqcup} \, in_{\sqcup} \, order_{\sqcup} \, to_{\sqcup} \, get_{\sqcup} \, a_{\sqcup} \, `normal^{"}, _{\sqcup} DDA_{\sqcup} \, like_{\sqcup} \, peak_{\sqcup} \, list \, . \, " \; ;
68
             mShortDescription = "Combine \_precursor \_and \_fragment \_featuresets \_from \_and \_fragment \_featuresets \_fea
69
                      ⊔MS^E experiment.";
70
             {\tt CommandLineArgumentDefinition[] argDefs} \, = \,
\frac{71}{72}
73
                  createFileToReadArgumentDefinition("mzXMLfile", true,
74
                      "The \_mzXML \_ file \_that \_the \_featuresets \_has \_been \_created \_from") \ ,
75
76
77
78
79
                  {\tt createFeatureFileArgumentDefinition ("precursors", {\tt true},
                        "featureset \Box of \Box the \Box precursors "),
                  {\tt createFeatureFileArgumentDefinition} \ (\,{\tt "fragments"}\ ,\ \ {\tt true}\ ,
                 "featureset_\of_\text{the}_\text{fragments}"), createFileToWriteArgumentDefinition("outfile", true, "Output_\text{file}"), createBooleanArgumentDefinition("plotstats", false, "Plot_\text{statistics}",
```

```
82
                                 plotStatistics),
           83
 84
 85
             FormatMaker.makers, maker),
 86
 87
        addArgumentDefinitions(argDefs);
 88
 89
 90
       @Override
 91
       public String toString()
 92
 93
        \textbf{return} \hspace{0.2cm} \text{mCommandName} \hspace{0.1cm} + \hspace{0.1cm} "\hspace{0.1cm} + \hspace{0.1cm} \text{mzXmlFile.getName())} \hspace{0.1cm} ;
 94
 95
 96
       @Override
 97
       public void assignArgumentValues() throws ArgumentValidationException
 98
 99
        mzXmlFile = getFileArgumentValue("mzXMLfile");
        precursors = getFeatureSetArgumentValue("precursors");
fragments = getFeatureSetArgumentValue("fragments");
outFile = getFileArgumentValue("outfile");
if (!hasArgumentValue("formatMaker"))
100
101
102
103
104
105
         if (outFile.getName().toLowerCase().endsWith("pkl"))
106
107
           maker = PKLMaker.makerName;
108
109
         else if (outFile.getName().toLowerCase().endsWith("mgf"))
110
111
           maker = MGFMaker.makerName;
112
         }
113
114
        else
115
116
         maker = getStringArgumentValue("formatMaker");
117
118
        plotStatistics = getBooleanArgumentValue("plotstats");
119
                pre_to_frag.clear();
                inBothCounter = 0;
inNoneCounter = 0;
120
121
                multipleParentsCounter = 0;
122
123
                noFragmentsCounter = 0;
124
                skippedFragmentsCounter = 0;
125
                skippedFragmentScans = 0;
            precursorsCount = 0;
fragsInSkippedScansHistogramData.clear();
126
127
128
129
130
131
       \mathbf{public} \ \mathbf{void} \ \mathrm{execute} \ () \ \mathbf{throws} \ \mathrm{CommandLineModuleExecutionException}
132
        PrintWriter outPW;
133
        MSRun run:
134
135
136
        \mathbf{try}
137
138
         outPW = getPrintWriter(outFile);
139
        catch (FileNotFoundException e)
140
141
142
         throw new CommandLineModuleExecutionException(e);
143
        }
144
145
        \mathbf{try}
146
147
         run = MSRun.load(mzXmlFile.getAbsolutePath());
148
         if (run == null)
149
150
          throw new CommandLineModuleExecutionException(
151
              'Error_opening_run_from_file
152
                + mzXmlFile.getAbsolutePath());
153
         }
154
        catch (IOException e)
```

```
156
           outPW.close();
157
           throw new CommandLineModuleExecutionException(e);
158
159
160
161
          Feature[] fragArray = fragments.getFeatures();
162
          Arrays.sort(fragArray, new Feature.ScanAscComparator());
          Feature[] precArray = precursors.getFeature();
Arrays.sort(precArray, new Feature.ScanAscComparator());
163
164
          int i = 0;
165
          // Beware, I'm reusing this List Object, it changes with each // precursor.
166
167
             precursor.
168
          // Precursor.
List<Feature> prevScanFrags = new ArrayList<Feature>();
List<Feature> nextScanFrags = new ArrayList<Feature>();
boolean inPrev = false, inNext = false;
boolean prevAssigned = false, nextAssigned = false;
169
170
171
172
173
          int prevFragScanNum = 0, nextFragScanNum = 0;
174
           *\ use\ for\ finding\ fragmentation\ scans.\ run.getIndexForScanNum(scanNum)
175
           * true) where scanNum is a precursor scan number will give the scan * index of the previous fragmentation scan.
176
177
178
179
          run.setMsLevel(2);
180
          prevScan = scan;
181
           scan = precursor.getScan();
inPrev = inNext = false;
182
183
           if (prevScan != scan) {
185
             int prevFragScanIndex = run.getIndexForScanNum(scan, true);
186
             prevFragScanNum = run.getScan(prevFragScanIndex).getNum();
             if (prevFragScanNum = nextFragScanNum) {
// Precursor only moved one scan number
187
              // Precursor only moved one scan number forward.
prevAssigned = nextAssigned;
188
189
              nextAssigned = false;
190
              /\!/ Put the fragments from the next list into the previous /\!/ list.
191
192
193
              List < Feature > tmp = prevScanFrags;
prevScanFrags = nextScanFrags;
194
195
               nextScanFrags = tmp;
197
               nextScanFrags.clear();
198
               if (prevScanFrags.size() > 0) {
                for (Feature frag : prevScanFrags) {
  if (frag.getMass() == precursor.getMass()) {
199
200
201
                  inPrev = true;
202
                 }
203
                }
204
205
             } else {
              prevAssigned = nextAssigned = false;
206
               prevScanFrags.clear();
207
               nextScanFrags.clear();
              int lastSkippedScan = -2; // no scan numbers should match this.
int beforeSkippedFrags = skippedFragmentsCounter;
210
              while (i < fragArray.length
    && fragArray[i].getScan() < prevFragScanNum) {</pre>
211
212
                && fragArray[i].getScan() < prevFragScanNum) {
// We are skipping some fragment features, throwing them
// away, because no precursor was found for them.
// XXX: Might want to record this, so that it's possible
// to target a search for precursors for the fragments.
if (fragArray[i].getScan()!= lastSkippedScan) {
// First skipped fragScan should get in here.
skippedFragmentScans++:
213
214
216
217
218
219
                 skippedFragmentScans++;
220
                 int fragsInLastSkippedScan = skippedFragmentsCounter -
                        beforeSkippedFrags;
                 if (fragsInLastSkippedScan != 0) {
222
                   Integer\ count\ =\ fragsInSkippedScansHistogramData.get (
223
                         fragsInLastSkippedScan);
                   if (count == null) {
                  count = 0;
224
226
```

```
227
                count += 1:
                fragsInSkippedScansHistogramData.put (fragsInLastSkippedScan\ ,
228
                      count);
229
               } else {
  assert lastSkippedScan == -2;
230
231
               {\bf \acute{b}efore Skipped Frags} \, = \, {\bf skipped Fragments Counter} \, ;
232
               // Only get in here again when the skipped fragments are from another scan.
233
234
               lastSkippedScan = fragArray[i].getScan();
235
236
              skippedFragmentsCounter++;
237
             i++;
238
239
240
             int fragsInLastSkippedScan = skippedFragmentsCounter -
                  beforeSkippedFrags;
             if (fragsInLastSkippedScan != 0) {
241
242
              Integer count = fragsInSkippedScansHistogramData.get(
                   fragsInSkippedScansHistogramData);\\
243
              if (count == null) {
               count = 0;
244
246
247
              fragsInSkippedScansHistogramData.put (fragsInLastSkippedScan\;,\;\; count
248
249
250
             while (i < fragArray.length
              && fragArray[i].getScan() == prevFragScanNum) {
if (fragArray[i].getMass() == precursor.getMass()) {
251
252
253
               inPrev = true;
254
255
              prevScanFrags.add(fragArray[i]);
256
257
            }
258
259
           nextFragScanNum = run.getScan(prevFragScanIndex + 1).getNum();
260
261
           while (i < fragArray.length
             && fragArray[i].getScan() == nextFragScanNum) {
if (fragArray[i].getMass() == precursor.getMass()) {
262
263
264
              inNext = true;
265
266
             nextScanFrags.add(fragArray[i]);
267
             i++;
268
           }
269
            else {
           for (Feature frag : prevScanFrags) {
  if (frag.getMass() == precursor.getMass()) {
270
271
272
             inPrev = true;
            }
273
274
           for (Feature frag : nextScanFrags) {
  if (frag.getMass() == precursor.getMass()) {
275
276
277
              inNext = true;
278
279
           }
280
281
          if (prevScanFrags.size() == 0 && nextScanFrags.size() == 0) {
282
           noFragmentsCounter++;
283
          if (useFragsFromBoth || inNext == inPrev) {
// Weird. inNext && inPrev could be true, but it's not good.
// Means the precursor was found among the fragments in both
284
285
286
               the previous and the next scan.
287
           // Would probably mean that the fragments contain the
288
           // precursor in multiple charge states and // the charge states peaked in different scans. if (inNext && inPrev) {
289
290
291
           inBothCounter++;
} else if (!inNext && !inPrev) {
292
293
            inNoneCounter++;
295
```

```
296
          if (prevAssigned || nextAssigned) {
  multipleParentsCounter++;
297
298
300
           nextAssigned = prevAssigned = true;
           Feature [] tmp = new Feature [prevScanFrags.size() + nextScanFrags.size()];
301
302
          int j = 0;
for (Feature feature : prevScanFrags) {
303
304
           tmp [j++] = feature;
305
306
307
           for (Feature feature : nextScanFrags) {
308
           tmp[j++] = feature;
309
          pre_to_frag.put(precursor, tmp);
else if (inPrev) {
if (prevAssigned) {
310
311
312
313
            multipleParentsCounter++;
314
           prevAssigned = true;
315
          pre_to_frag.put(precursor, prevScanFrags
    toArray(new Feature[0]));
316
317
318
            else {
319
           if (nextAssigned) {
320
           multipleParentsCounter++;
321
           nextAssigned = true;
322
          pre_to_frag.put(precursor, nextScanFrags
    .toArray(new Feature[0]));
323
324
325
326
327
        fragArray = precArray = null;
        prevScanFrags = nextScanFrags = null;
328
329
330
        Set < Map. Entry < Feature | Feature | >> entries = pre_to_frag.entrySet();
        precursorsCount = entries.size();
332
333
        FormatMaker\ formatMaker;
334
        \mathbf{try}
335
         Class <? extends FormatMaker> makerClass = (Class <? extends
336
              FormatMaker>) Class.forName(getClass().getName() +
               FormatMaker.classSuffix);
337
         Constructor <? extends FormatMaker> makerConstructor = makerClass.
               \tt getDeclaredConstructor(new\ Class[]\ \{getClass()\});\\
338
         formatMaker = makerConstructor.newInstance(this);
339
340
        catch (Exception e)
         throw new CommandLineModuleExecutionException("Unable_to_use_the_ formatMaker_" + maker, e);
342
343
344
        formatMaker.init(outPW);
345
        for (Map. Entry < Feature, Feature [] > entry : entries) {
         Feature pre = entry.getKey();
Feature[] frags = entry.getValue();
formatMaker.query(pre, frags);
347
348
349
350
351
        formatMaker.terminate();
        outPW.close();
352
353
354
         String [] \ xval = new \ String [fragsInSkippedScansHistogramData.size()];
355
         int [] yval = new int [fragsInSkippedScansHistogramData.size()]; int x = 0;
356
357
358
         for (Entry<Integer, Integer> entry: fragsInSkippedScansHistogramData
               .entrySet()) {
          xval[x] = entry.getKey().toString();
yval[x] = entry.getValue();
359
360
361
          x++;
362
         PanelWithChart pwh = new PanelWithBarChart(xval, yval, "fragsuinu
363
              skipped uscans");
```

```
364
            {\tt ChartDialog\ chartdlg\ =\ new\ ChartDialog\,(pwh)\,;}
            chartdlg.setVisible(true);
365
366
367
368
369
         private static boolean massEquals(float mass1, float mass2) {
370
          return Math.abs(mass1 - mass2) / mass1 * 1E6 < 1;
371
372
         interface FormatMaker {
373
374
          void init(PrintWriter pw);
375
          void query(Feature pre, Feature[] frags);
376
          void terminate();
          public String getMakerName();
public static final String[] makers = {MGFMaker.makerName, PKLMaker.
377
378
                 makerName } :
379
          public static final String classSuffix = "Maker";
380
381
         {\bf class} \ \ {\bf PKLMaker} \ \ {\bf implements} \ \ {\bf FormatMaker} \ \ \{
382
          PrintWriter outPW:
383
          public static final String makerName = "PKL";
384
385
386
          public String getMakerName()
387
388
            return makerName;
389
390
391
          public void init(PrintWriter pw) {
392
           outPW = pw;
393
394
          public void query(Feature pre, Feature[] frags) {
395
396
            if (frags.length == 0)
397
398
             return;
399
            outPW.println(pre.getMz() + "u" + pre.getTotalIntensity() + "u" + pre
400
                   .getCharge());
            for (Feature frag : frags) {
    //search engines do not expect the precursor in the fragment scan
    if (massEquals(frag.getMass(), pre.getMass())) {
401
402
403
404
405
406
             outPW.println(frag.getMz() + "u" + frag.getTotalIntensity());
407
408
            outPW.println();
409
410
411
          public void terminate() { }
412
413
         class MGFMaker implements FormatMaker {
414
415
          PrintWriter outPW
          public static final String makerName = "MGF";
416
417
418
          public String getMakerName() {
            return makerName:
419
          }
420
421
422
          public void init(PrintWriter pw) {
           outPW = pw;
423
           outPW.println("#inBothCounter_=_" + inBothCounter);
outPW.println("#inNoneCounter_=_" + inNoneCounter);
outPW.println("#precursorsCount_=_" + precursorsCount);
outPW.println("#multipleParentsCounter_=_" + multipleParentsCounter);
outPW.println("#skippedFragmentsCounter_=_" + skippedFragmentsCounter
424
425
426
427
428
            \begin{array}{l} \text{outPW.println} \left( \text{"\#skippedFragmentScans} \right) = \  \  \, \text{"} + \text{skippedFragmentScans} \right); \\ \text{outPW.println} \left( \text{"\#noFragmentsCounter} \right) = \  \, \text{"} + \text{noFragmentsCounter} \right); \\ \end{array} 
429
430
431
432
          \begin{array}{ll} \textbf{public void } \  \, \text{query} \, (\, \text{Feature pre} \, , \  \, \text{Feature} \, [\, ] \  \, \text{frags} \, ) \, \, \{ \\ \text{outPW.println} \, (\, "BEGIN\_IONS") \, ; \end{array}
433
434
```

```
outPW.println("TITLE=" + pre.toString());
outPW.println("PEPMASS=" + pre.getMz() + "_ " + pre.getTotalIntensity
435
436
                ());
437
           if (pre.getCharge() != 0) {
  outPW.println("CHARGE=" + pre.getCharge() + "+");
438
439
          outPW.println("SCANS=" + pre.getScanFirst() + "-" + pre.getScanLast()
440
          );
outPW.println("RTINSECONDS=" + pre.getTime());
441
          for (Feature frag : frags) {

//search engines do not expect the precursor in the fragment scan

if (frag.getMass() = pre.getMass()) {
442
443
444
445
             continue;
446
           outPW.println(frag.getMz() + "u" + frag.getTotalIntensity());
447
448
          outPW.println("END_IONS");
outPW.println();
449
450
451
452
453
         public void terminate() { }
454
```

Listing E.5: Assigns Mascot identifications to features

```
* Copyright (c) 2003-2007 Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center
 2
 3
      * Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0 (the "License");
 4
         you may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at
 5
 6
              http://www.apache.org/licenses/LICENSE-2.0
 8
 9
      * Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, software * distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" BASIS, * WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or
10
11
            implied
      st See the License for the specific language governing permissions and
13
      *\ limitations\ under\ the\ License.
14
15
16
     package org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.commandline.modules;
17
     import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.commandline.*;
18
     import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.commandline.arguments.
    ArgumentValidationException;
19
20
     \mathbf{import} \ \text{org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.commandline.arguments}.
          CommandLineArgumentDefinition;
     import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.commandline.arguments.
21
          DeltaMassArgumentDefinition;
22
     \mathbf{import} \quad \text{org. fhcrc.cpl. viewer. command line. arguments} \; .
          \overline{Enumerated Values Argument Definition}~;
    import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.feature.FeatureSet;
import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.feature.Feature;
23
24
     import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.feature.extraInfo.MS2ExtraInfoDef;
     import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.feature.extraInfo.AmtExtraInfoDef;
27
     import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.amt.*;
28
     import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.MSRun;
    import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.util.RegressionUtilities;
import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.gui.util.ScatterPlotDialog;
import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.align.Aligner;
29
30
31
     import org.labkey.common.tools.
33
     import org.labkey.common.util.Pair;
     import org.apache.log4j.Logger;
34
     import org.jfree.data.xy.XYSeriesCollection;
35
36
     import java.util.*;
import java.io.File;
37
39
     import java.io.IOException;
40
41
42 | /**
```

```
43
     44
45
46
         protected static Logger _log = Logger.getLogger(
               FeatureSetMatcherCommandLineModule.class);
47
48
          protected FeatureSet ms1Features = null;
          protected FeatureSet ms2Features = null;
protected File outFile = null;
49
50
          protected MSRun run1 = null;
51
52
          protected double minPeptideProphet = 0;
53
          protected boolean useTime = false;
54
          protected boolean writeUnmatched = true;
55
          protected boolean stripMultipleMS2 = true;
56
     //
57
            protected FeatureSet[] ms2FeatureSets;
58
59
          protected File outUnmatchedMS2File = null;
60
          protected File outAllMS2MarkedFile = null;
61
          protected boolean showCharts = false;
62
63
64
          protected Protein[] proteinsInFasta = null;
65
66
          protected List<MS2Modification> ms2ModificationsForMatching;
67
          public MSeFeatureMatcher()
68
69
70
               init();
71
72
          protected void init()
73
74
              mCommandName = "msematchfeatures";
75
76
               mShortDescription = "perform \_ simple \_ feature - matching \_ for \_ MS^E \_ \\
                   data";
77
78
              m Help Message \_ =
                         "perform\_feature-matching\_between\_a\_MS^E\_feature\_file\_
79
                             and it 's pepXML identification";
80
81
              CommandLineArgumentDefinition[] argDefs =
82
                   {
83
                             createFeatureFileArgumentDefinition("ms1features",
                                 true,
"MS1_feature_file"),
84
                             createFeatureFileArgumentDefinition("ms2features",
85
                                  false,
86
                                      "MS2_{\square} feature _{\square} file _{\square} (usually _{\square}pepXml)")
87
                             createDirectoryToReadArgumentDefinition("ms2dir",
                            false,

"MS2_feature_file_directory"),

createFileToReadArgumentDefinition("mzxml",false,

"mzXML_file"),

"mzXML_file",

"mzXM_toArgumentDefinition("out", false,
88
89
90
                             createFileToWriteArgumentDefinition("out", false, "Output_File"),
92
                             createDecimalArgumentDefinition("minpprophet", false
93
                                      "Minimum_PeptideProphet_score",
94
                                           minPeptideProphet),
                             createBooleanArgumentDefinition("writeunmatched",
95
96
                                      " Write_{\sqcup}out_{\sqcup}unmatched_{\sqcup}features",
                             write Unmatched)\;,\\ create Boolean Argument Definition ("strip multiplems 2"\;,
97
                                  false,
                                       " Strip usubsequent uMS2 identifications ufor u
98
                                           the _same _ peptide _out _ of _ the _ file _when _ matching ",
                                      stripMultipleMS2),
99
                             createFileToWriteArgumentDefinition (\,"outunmatchedms2\,
100
                                   , false,
                                      "Output File for unmatched MS2"),
101
102
                             createFileToWriteArgumentDefinition (\ "outallms2marked
```

```
false.
                                                                                   Output \square File \square for \square all \square MS2, \square with \square unmatched \square
103
                                                             having \( \text{in the fit of the
104
                                                                                  "show useful charts created when matching",
105
                                                                                           showCharts)
                                                             createFastaFileArgumentDefinition("fasta", false,
106
                                                             "Fastaudatabaseuforumatching"), createModificationListArgumentDefinition("
107
108
                                                                       modifications", false,
"aulistuofumodificationsutouuseuwhenu
109
                                                                                           creating \Box features \Box to \Box represent \Box peptide \Box sequences "),
                               };
addArgumentDefinitions(argDefs);
110
111
112
                     }
113
114
                     public void assignArgumentValues()
115
                                         throws ArgumentValidationException
116
                               ms1Features = getFeatureSetArgumentValue("ms1features");
117
118
                                if (hasArgumentValue("minpprophet"))
119
                                         minPeptideProphet = (float) getDoubleArgumentValue("
120
                                                   minpprophet");
121
                               FeatureSet.FeatureSelector peptideProphetFeatureSelector = new
                               FeatureSet.FeatureSelector();
peptideProphetFeatureSelector.setMinPProphet((float)
122
                                         minPeptideProphet);
123
124
                               stripMultipleMS2 = getBooleanArgumentValue("stripmultiplems2");
125
126
                                if (hasArgumentValue("mzxml"))
127
128
                                         try
129
130
                                                   run1 = MSRun.load((getFileArgumentValue("mzxml")).
                                                              getAbsolutePath());
131
132
                                         catch (Exception e)
133
134
                                                   throw new ArgumentValidationException(e);
135
136
                               }
137
                               assertArgumentPresent("ms2features");
138
                               ms2Features = getFeaturestArgumentValue("ms2features");
ms2Features = ms2Features.filter(peptideProphetFeatureSelector);
139
140
                               \begin{array}{ll} \textbf{if} & (ms2Features.getFeatures().length == 0) \\ & \textbf{throw new} & ArgumentValidationException("There\_are\_no\_MS2\_\\ \end{array}
142
                                                    \begin{array}{l} features \, \sqcup \, with \, \sqcup \, Peptide Prophet \, \sqcup \, score \, \sqcup \, > = \sqcup \, ' \\ minPeptide Prophet \, + \, " \, , \sqcup \, quitting \, . \, " \, ) \, ; \end{array} 
143
                                if (run1 != null)
144
                                         ms2Features.populateTimesForMS2Features(run1);
                                       (stripMultipleMS2)
145
146
                                         MS2ExtraInfoDef.removeAllButFirstFeatureForEachPeptide(
                                                   ms2Features);
147
                              outUnmatchedMS2File = getFileArgumentValue("outunmatchedms2");
outAllMS2MarkedFile = getFileArgumentValue("outallms2marked");
148
149
150
                                Application Context.infoMessage (\,{}^{\tt "MS1}{}_{\sqcup}\,features:{}_{\sqcup}\,{}^{\tt "}\,+\,ms1Features\,.
151
                                        getFeatures().length)
                                     Application Context. in fo Message ("MS2" features: " + ms2 Features.
152
                      getFeatures().length);
153
154
                               outFile = getFileArgumentValue("out");
155
156
                               writeUnmatched = getBooleanArgumentValue("writeunmatched");
157
158
                               showCharts = getBooleanArgumentValue("showCharts");
159
                     }
160
```

```
162
            do the actual work
163
164
165
         public void execute() throws CommandLineModuleExecutionException
166
167
          matchOneToOne(ms1Features, ms2Features);
168
169
         protected void matchOneToOne(FeatureSet ms1Features, FeatureSet
170
              ms2Features)
171
                   throws CommandLineModuleExecutionException
172
         {
173
             ms1 Features. add Extra Information Type (\,MS2 Extra Info Def.
                  getSingletonInstance());
174
              _log.debug("ms1Features: u" + ms1Features.getFeatures().length +
175
                   , ms2Features: " + ms2Features.getFeatures().length);
176
             Set < String > all MS2Peptides = new HashSet < String > ();
177
              for (Feature ms2Feature: ms2Features.getFeatures())
178
                  allMS2Peptides.add(MS2ExtraInfoDef.getFirstPeptide(
179
                       ms2Feature));
180
181
182
183
             XYSeriesCollection dataset = new XYSeriesCollection();
184
185
              Amt Feature Set Matcher. Feature Matching Result \\ feature Matching Result \\
186
187
                      (\textbf{new}\ \text{MyMatcher}()).\, \texttt{matchFeatures}(\,\texttt{ms1Features}\,,\ \texttt{ms2Features}
188
             Set<Feature> matchedMs1FeatureHashSet = new HashSet<Feature>();
189
190
              Set < String > matchedPeptides = new HashSet < String > ();
191
             Set < Feature > matched Ms 2 Feature Hash Set = new Hash Set < Feature > ();
192
193
              {\bf int} \ \ numUnmatchedMatched} \!=\! 0;
194
             int numMatchedMatched=0:
195
              int numUnmatched=0:
196
             int numMatched=0;
197
198
              for (Feature ms2Feature : ms2Features.getFeatures())
199
         200
201
             numUnmatched++;
202
         else
203
             {\tt numMatched++};
204
205
206
                Set < Feature > ms2MatchedSet = new HashSet < Feature > ():
207
208
              for (Feature ms1Feature : featureMatchingResult.
                  getMasterSetFeatures())
209
210
                  matchedMs1FeatureHashSet.add(ms1Feature);
211
                  for (Feature ms2Feature : featureMatchingResult.get(
212
                       ms1Feature))
213
214
                      matchedMs2FeatureHashSet.add(ms2Feature);
215
216
                      String ms2Peptide = MS2ExtraInfoDef.getFirstPeptide(
                           ms2Feature);
                      List < String > ms1PeptideList = MS2ExtraInfoDef.
217
                           getPeptideList(ms1Feature);
218
                      if (ms1PeptideList != null && ms1PeptideList.contains(
219
                           ms2Peptide))
220
                           continue:
221
                      MS2ExtraInfoDef.addPeptideWithProtein(ms1Feature,
222
223
                               {\tt ms2Peptide} ,
```

```
{\tt MS2ExtraInfoDef.getFirstProtein(ms2Feature));}\\
224
                                                                           //TODO: what the heck do I do about this?
MS2ExtraInfoDef.setPeptideProphet(ms1Feature
225
226
227
                                                                                                        MS2ExtraInfoDef.getPeptideProphet(ms2Feature));
                                                                           matched Peptides. add (\,MS2 ExtraInfoDef.\,getFirstPeptide\,(\,
228
                                                                                          ms2Feature));
229
230
                 231
                                 convert String List To String (MS2 Extra Info Def.\ get Peptide List (ms1 Feature List)) and the following the following the property of the
                                )));
232
233
                                              }
234
                                              ApplicationContext.infoMessage("Matched_" + matchedMs1FeatureHashSet.size() + "_out_of_" + ms1Features. getFeatures().length + "_JMS1_features.");

ApplicationContext.infoMessage("\t(" + matchedMs2FeatureHashSet. size() + "_out_of_" + ms2Features.getFeatures().length + "_JMS2_features.getFeatureSeatureHashSet.size() * 100 / ms2Features.getFeatures().length) | ms2Features().length) | ms2F
235
236
                                                              ms2Features.getFeatures().length) + "%))");
237
                                               ApplicationContext.infoMessage("\t(" + matchedPeptides.size() +
238
                                                                           "_distinct_new_peptides,_out_of_" + allMS2Peptides.size() + ",_" +
239
240
                                                                           (100 * matchedPeptides.size() / allMS2Peptides.size()) + ["%)");
241
                //System.err.println("Self-matched matched: " + numMatchedMatched + " / " + numMatched + " (" + 100 * (double)((double)numMatchedMatched / (double)numMatched) + "%)");

//System.err.println("Non-self-matched matched: " + numUnmatchedMatched + " / " + numUnmatched + " (" + 100 * (double)((double) numUnmatchedMatched / (double)numUnmatched) + "%)");
242
243
244
245
246
                                              \mathbf{double}\,[\,] \quad \mathtt{matchedIntensities} \,=\, \mathbf{new} \ \mathbf{double}\,[\,
                                                            matchedMs1FeatureHashSet.size()];
247
                                              int i=0:
                                              for (Feature matchedMs1Feature : matchedMs1FeatureHashSet)
248
                                              matchedIntensities[i++] = matchedMslFeature.getIntensity();
double meanMatchedIntensity = BasicStatistics.mean(
250
                                                              matchedIntensities);
251
                                              System.\,err.\,println\,(\,"Mean\_intensity\_of\_matched\_features:\_"\ +
252
                                                             meanMatchedIntensity);
253
254
                                               Set<Feature> unmatchedMs1Features = new HashSet<Feature>();
255
                                               \begin{tabular}{ll} \textbf{for} & (Feature & ms1Features : ms1Features .getFeatures ()) \\ \end{tabular} 
256
                                                             if (!matchedMs1FeatureHashSet.contains(ms1Feature))
                                                                           {\tt unmatchedMs1Features.add(ms1Feature);}
257
                                              \mathbf{double}\,[\,] \quad \mathtt{unmatchedIntensities} \,=\, \mathbf{new} \ \mathbf{double}\,[\,\mathtt{unmatchedMs1Features}\,.
258
                                                             size()];
                                               i = 0;
260
                                                            (\ Feature\ unmatched Ms1 Feature\ :\ unmatched Ms1 Features)
261
                                                             unmatchedIntensities[i++] = unmatchedMs1Feature.getIntensity
262
                                              double meanUnmatchedIntensity = BasicStatistics.mean(
                                                              unmatchedIntensities);
263
                                              System.\,err.\,println\,(\,{}^{\tt "}Mean\,{}_{\sqcup}\,intensity\,{}_{\sqcup}of\,{}_{\sqcup}unmatched\,{}_{\sqcup}features:{}_{\sqcup}{}^{\tt "}\,\,+\,
264
                                                              meanUnmatchedIntensity);
265
266
267
268
                                               if (writeUnmatched)
269
270
                                                             for (Feature feature : ms1Features.getFeatures())
271
                                                                           matched Ms1 Feature Hash Set. add (\,feature\,)\;;
272
273
                                              }
```

```
Feature\,[\,]\ annotatedFeatureArray\,=\,\textbf{new}\ Feature\,[\,
276
                     matchedMs1FeatureHashSet.size()];
277
                int afaIndex = 0;
278
                for (Feature feature : matchedMs1FeatureHashSet)
279
                     annotatedFeatureArray[afaIndex++] = feature;
280
281
                FeatureSet annotatedFeatureSet = new FeatureSet (
                annotated Feature Array);\\ annotated Feature Set. add Extra Information Type (MS2 Extra Info Def.
282
                     getSingletonInstance());
283
284
                if (outFile != null)
285
286
                     \mathbf{try}
287
                          annotatedFeatureSet.save(outFile);
288
                          ApplicationContext.infoMessage("Saved" +
289
                               annotatedFeatureSet.getFeatures().length +
290
                                     "_features,_with_annotations_for_matches,_to_
file_" + outFile.getAbsolutePath());
291
                     catch (Exception e)
292
293
                     {
294
                          throw new CommandLineModuleExecutionException(e);
295
296
                }
297
298
                if (outUnmatchedMS2File != null)
299
300
                       _log.debug("Writing unmatched MS2 features");
301
                     List < Feature > \ unmatched Ms \\ 2Feature \\ List = \ \textbf{new} \ Array \\ List <
                          Feature >();
                     for (Feature ms2Feature : ms2Features.getFeatures())
302
303
304
                          if (!matchedPeptides.contains(MS2ExtraInfoDef.
                               getFirstPeptide(ms2Feature)))
305
                               unmatched Ms2FeatureList.add(ms2Feature);
306
307
                     try
308
                          new FeatureSet (unmatchedMs2FeatureList.toArray(new
309
                                Feature [0]) ) . save (outUnmatchedMS2File);
310
311
                     catch (IOException e)
312
                          throw new CommandLineModuleExecutionException(e);
313
314
315
                }
316
317
                if (outAllMS2MarkedFile != null)
318
                     \label{eq:log_debug} $$\_\log . debug("Writing_ | all_ | MS2_ | features , _ | marking_ | unmatched_ | with _ | description_ | 'unmatched' | );$$ FeatureSet _ ms2FeatureSclone = (FeatureSet) _ ms2Features.clone
319
320
321
                         (Feature ms2Feature: ms2FeaturesClone.getFeatures())
322
                          if (!matchedPeptides.contains(MS2ExtraInfoDef.
323
                               getFirstPeptide(ms2Feature)))
ms2Feature.setDescription("unmatched");
324
325
326
                     try
327
328
                          ms2FeaturesClone.\, save \, (\, outAllMS2MarkedFile \, ) \; ;
329
330
                     catch (IOException e)
331
332
                          throw new CommandLineModuleExecutionException(e);
333
334
                }
335
                if (showCharts)
336
337
338
                     List < Pair < Float , Float >> matched Feature Times =
```

```
339
                                 new ArrayList<Pair<Float , Float >>();
                      for (Feature ms1Feature: featureMatchingResult.getMasterSetFeatures())
340
341
342
                            matchedMs1FeatureHashSet.add(ms1Feature);
343
                             \begin{tabular}{ll} for & (Feature & ms2Feature : featureMatchingResult.get ( \\ \end{tabular} )
344
                                 ms1Feature))
345
346
                                 matchedFeatureTimes.add(new Pair<Float,Float>(
                                      ms1Feature.getTime(), ms2Feature.getTime());
347
348
                      float [][] scatterPlotData = new float [2][matchedFeatureTimes
349
                      . \, size \, () \, ]; \\ \textbf{double} \, [] \, \, histData \, = \, \textbf{new} \, \, \textbf{double} \, [\, matchedFeatureTimes. \, size \, () \, ] \, ; \\
350
351
352
                      for (int j=0; j<matchedFeatureTimes.size(); j++)</pre>
353
                           Pair < Float , Float > pair = matchedFeatureTimes.get(j);
scatterPlotData[0][j] = pair.first;
scatterPlotData[1][j] = pair.second;
354
355
356
357
358
                            histData[j] = Math.abs(pair.first-pair.second);
359
360
                      361
362
363
364
                      spd.setVisible(true);
                 }
365
366
367
368
                 //if there are peptides in the ms1 features, explore the
                      agreement and disagreement
369
                  //with ms2 peptides
370
                 Set<String> ms1Peptides = new HashSet<String>();
                 for (Feature mslFeature : mslFeatures.getFeatures())

if (MS2ExtraInfoDef.getFirstPeptide(mslFeature) != null)

ms1Peptides.add(MS2ExtraInfoDef.getFirstPeptide(
371
372
373
                                 ms1Feature));
374
                 if (ms1Peptides.size() > 0)
375
376
                      \textbf{int} \hspace{0.1in} \hspace{0.1in} \text{numAgreement} \hspace{-0.1in} = \hspace{-0.1in} 0;
377
                      int numConflict=0;
                      int numAmbiguous=0;
378
                      for (Feature ms1Feature : featureMatchingResult.
379
                            getMasterSetFeatures())
380
381
                            boolean ambiguous = false;
                            List < Feature > matched MS2 Features = feature Matching Result . get (ms1 Feature);
382
                            Set<String> ms2PeptidesSet = new HashSet<String>();
383
                            for (Feature feature : matchedMS2Features)
384
385
386
                                 ms 2 Peptides Set. add (\,MS 2 Extra Info Def.\, get First Peptide \,(\,
                                       feature)):
387
                            if (ms2PeptidesSet.size() > 1)
388
389
                            {
390
                                 ambiguous=true;
391
                           List < String > ms2PeptideList = new ArrayList < String > (); ms2PeptideList.addAll(ms2PeptidesSet);
392
393
394
395
                            List < String > ms1PeptideList = MS2ExtraInfoDef.
                                 getPeptideList(ms1Feature);
396
                            if (ms1PeptideList == null)
397
398
                                 continue;
399
400
                            if (ms1PeptideList.size() > 1)
401
                                 ambiguous=true;
```

```
402
                             Set<String> commonPeptides = new HashSet<String>();
403
404
                             boolean agreement = false;
405
406
                              for (String ms1Peptide : ms1PeptideList)
407
                                   if (ms2PeptidesSet.contains(ms1Peptide))
408
409
                                         {\tt commonPeptides.add(ms1Peptide);}
410
411
                              if (commonPeptides.size() > 0)
412
                                   agreement=true;
413
414
                              if (ambiguous)
415
                                   numAmbiguous++:
416
                                   ApplicationContext.infoMessage("Ambiguous: uuMS1: u" +
417
                                              MS2ExtraInfoDef. convertStringListToString(
    ms1PeptideList) + "\n\tamtmsw4\dotMS2:\dot" -
MS2ExtraInfoDef. convertStringListToString(
418
419
                                                    ms2PeptideList));
420
421
                              if (agreement)
422
                                   numAgreement++;
423
424
                                   numConflict++;
425
                        {
m Application Context.infoMessage} ("Peptide_{\sqcup}comparison,_{\sqcup}{
m MS1}_{\sqcup}{
m to}_{\sqcup}
426
                             MS2: ");
                        ApplicationContext.infoMessage("Agreement: " + numAgreement
427
                             + ",_{\cup} conflict:_{\cup}" + numConflict + ",_{\cup} ambiguous:_{\cup}" + numAmbiguous);
428
429
430
            }
431
432
            public class MyMatcher
433
434
              \textbf{public} \hspace{0.2cm} \textbf{AmtFeatureSetMatcher.FeatureMatchingResult} \hspace{0.2cm} \textbf{matchFeatures} (
                   Feature Set \ ms1 feature Set \ , \ Feature Set \ ms2 feature Set )
              throws CommandLineModuleExecutionException
435
436
               AmtFeatureSetMatcher.FeatureMatchingResult result = new
437
                     AmtFeatureSetMatcher.FeatureMatchingResult();
               Feature [] ms1features = ms1featureSet.getFeatures();
Feature [] ms2features = ms2featureSet.getFeatures();
438
439
           Arrays.sort(ms1features, scanMassAscComparator);
Arrays.sort(ms2features, scanMassAscComparator);
440
441
442
443
           int ms1Index = 0;
444
               for (Feature ms2feature : ms2features)
445
                while (ms1features[ms1Index].getScan() < ms2feature.getScan())
446
447
                  ms1Index++:
448
449
                 if (ms1features[ms1Index].getScan() != ms2feature.getScan())
450
451
                  \textbf{throw new } Command Line Module Execution Exception (\,"\,ms1 feature\, \bot\, file\, \bot\, )
452
                        and_{\sqcup}the_{\sqcup}ms2_{\sqcup}pepXML_{\sqcup}\,file_{\;\sqcup}does_{\sqcup}not_{\sqcup}match_{\sqcup}up_{\sqcup}100\%.\backslash n\,"+
                     "The_mgf_file_mascot_was_searched_with_has_to_be_created_from_the_ms1feature_file.\n"+
453
                     "Scansudidunotumatch.");
454
455
456
                 while (ms1features[ms1Index].getMass() < ms2feature.getMass())
457
458
                  ms1Index++:
459
                 if (ms1features[ms1Index].getMass() != ms2feature.getMass())
460
461
462
                  \textbf{throw new} \;\; \textbf{CommandLineModuleExecutionException("ms1feature\_file\_}
                       and_{\,\sqcup\,} th\, e_{\,\sqcup\,} ms2_{\,\sqcup\,} pepXML_{\,\sqcup\,} fi\, l\, e_{\,\sqcup\,} does_{\,\sqcup\,} not_{\,\sqcup\,} match_{\,\sqcup\,} up_{\,\sqcup\,} 100\%. \setminus n\, "+
                     "The_mgf_file_mascot_was_searched_with_has_to_be_created_from_the_ms1feature_file."+
463
464
                     " Masses udid unot umatch.");
465
```

```
466
            result.add(ms1features[ms1Index], ms2feature);
467
468
           return result;
469
          }
470
471
472
         public static final ScanMassAscComparator scanMassAscComparator =
             new ScanMassAscComparator();
473
474
         static class ScanMassAscComparator implements Comparator<Feature>
475
476
             public int compare(Feature o1, Feature o2)
477
              if (o1.scan == o2.scan)
478
479
               return _compareAsc(o1.mass, o2.mass);
480
481
              }
482
                 return _compareAsc(o1.scan, o2.scan);
483
             }
484
         }
485
486
         static int _compareAsc(float a, float b)
487
             return a == b ? 0 : a < b ? -1 : 1;
488
489
490
```

Listing E.6: Writes out a peptide array in a format easily analyzed in R

```
Copyright (c) 2003-2007 Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center
 3
 4
         Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0 (the "License");
         you may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at
 5
 6
               http://www.apache.org/licenses/LICENSE-2.0
       * Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, software * distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" BASIS, * WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or
10
11
12
            implied.
         See the License for the specific language governing permissions and
13
         limitations under the License.
14
15
16
     package org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.commandline.modules;
17
18
     \mathbf{import} \quad \mathtt{org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.commandline.*};
     import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.commandline.arguments.
19
            ArgumentValidationException;
20
     import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.commandline.arguments.
           {\bf Command Line Argument Definition}~;
     \begin{array}{c} \textbf{import} \quad \text{org. fhcrc.cpl. viewer. command line. arguments.} \\ \quad \quad \text{ArgumentDefinitionFactory} \, ; \end{array}
21
22
     import org. fhcrc.cpl.viewer.commandline.arguments.
           Enumerated Values Argument Definition;
     {\bf import} \ {\rm org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.align.PeptideArrayAnalyzer};
     import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.gui.util.ScatterPlotDialog;
import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.feature.Feature;
24
25
26
     \mathbf{import} \quad \text{org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.feature.extraInfo.} \\ \mathbf{MS2ExtraInfoDef};
     import org.labkey.common.tools.TabLoader;
import org.labkey.common.tools.ApplicationContext;
27
     import org.labkey.common.util.Pair;
     import org.apache.log4j.Logger;
31
     import java.util.*;
import java.io.*;
32
33
34
36
     \textbf{public class} \ \ \text{MyPepArrayAnalyzer } \textbf{extends} \ \ \text{BaseCommandLineModuleImpl}
37
                 {\bf implements} \ \ {\bf Command Line Module}
38
39
           protected static Logger _log = Logger.getLogger(
```

```
PeptideArrayAnalyzerCommandLineModule.class);
40
          protected File file;
 41
 42
           protected File outFile;
43
           protected File outDir;
           protected File detailsFile;
 44
45
           boolean allowHalfMatched=false;
46
          String[] caseRunNames;
String[] controlRunNames;
47
48
          protected double minSignificantRatio = 3;
 49
 50
           protected int minRunsForConsensusFeature = 2;
51
           PeptideArrayAnalyzer peptideArrayAnalyzer = null;
 52
53
 54
           protected boolean showCharts = false;
 55
 56
           Object [] arrayRows;
 57
           protected int minPeptideSupport = 1;
58
          protected int minFeatureSupport = 1;
 59
 60
          {\tt protected\ static\ final\ int\ MODE\_COMPARE\_INTENSITIES\_SAME\_PEPTIDE} =
 61
          62
 63
 64
65
          protected final static String[] modeStrings =
 66
                     {
 67
                               "comparepeptideintensities"
                               "comparepeptideintensitiesadd1",
 68
 69
                     };
 70
 71
          public static final String[] modeExplanations =
 72
 73
                               "Compare \sqcup intensity \sqcup in \sqcup the \sqcup case \sqcup runs \sqcup vs. \sqcup intensity \sqcup in
                                    \verb|| the || control || runs "
 74
                               "Compare \sqcup intensity \sqcup in \sqcup the \sqcup case \sqcup runs \sqcup vs. \sqcup intensity \sqcup in
                                     _{\perp}the_{\sqcup}control_{\sqcup}runs,_{\sqcup}adding_{\sqcup}1,_{\sqcup}so_{\sqcup}that_{\sqcup}logs_{\sqcup}can_{\sqcup}
                                    be used ".
 75
                     };
 76
 77
           protected int mode=-1;
 78
 79
       private boolean onlyMeanIntensities = false;
 80
 81
          public MyPepArrayAnalyzer()
 82
 83
                init();
84
 85
          protected void init()
 86
 87
               mCommandName = "analyzemypeparray";
 88
 89
               mShortDescription = "MINE! \_Tools \_for \_analyzing \_peptide \_arrays."; \\ mHelpMessage = "MINE! \_Tools \_for \_analyzing \_peptide \_arrays, \_for \_
 90
91
                     comparing_MS2_results_in_one_set_of_runs_to_ + "another_and_for_summarizing_overlap_of_MS1_features_
 92
                               found _ in _ different _ runs.
 93
 94
               CommandLineArgumentDefinition[] argDefs =
 95
                               createEnumeratedArgumentDefinition("mode", true,
 96
                                    modeStrings, modeExplanations),
                               createUnnamedArgumentDefinition (
 97
                                    Argument Definition Factory . FILE_TO_READ, true,
                                    nuĬl),
                               {\tt createFileToWriteArgumentDefinition("out", false}\ , \quad "
 98
                               output | file "), createFileToWriteArgumentDefinition("outdir",false,
99
                                     "output directory"),
100
```

```
create Boolean Argument Definition (\,\hbox{\tt "allowhalfmatched}\,\hbox{\tt "}\,,
101
                                            \textbf{false} \ , \texttt{"When} \, \sqcup \, \texttt{determining} \, \sqcup \, \texttt{whether} \, \sqcup \, \texttt{peptide} \, \sqcup \, \texttt{matches}
                                            \square are \square made, \square should \square it \square be \square considered \square a \square match \square when
                                             one_run_has_an_ID_and_another_run_has_an_
                                            intensity_but_no_ID?",
102
                                                  allow Half Matched)
                                      createFileToReadArgumentDefinition("caserunlistfile"
103
                                     , false, "File_containing_the_names_of_runs_in_the_case_group, _one_per_line"),
createFileToReadArgumentDefinition("
controlrunlistfile", false, "File_containing_the_
104
                                            names \sqcup of \sqcup runs \sqcup in \sqcup the \sqcup control \sqcup group, \sqcup one \sqcup per \sqcup
                                            line")
105
                                      create Decimal Argument Definition (\,{\tt "minsignificant} ratio)
106
                                            ",false, "Minimumuratiouofuintensitiesu
considereduinteresting",
107
                                                  minSignificantRatio)
108
                                      createIntegerArgumentDefinition(" minconsensusfeatureruns", false,
                                                   "Minimumunumberuofurunsurequireduforuau
featureutoubeuincludeduinutheuconsensus
ufeatureuset",
109
                                                  minRunsForConsensusFeature)
110
111
                                      createIntegerArgumentDefinition("minpeptidesupport",
                                            false,

"Minimum_number_of_runs_for_which_the_same_peptide_was_identified",
112
113
114
                                      createIntegerArgumentDefinition("minfeaturesupport",
                                            false,
"Minimum_number_of_runs_for_which_a_non-
115
                                                        peptide-conflicting | feature | was | identified ",
116
                                                  minFeatureSupport),
                                           createBooleanArgumentDefinition("showcharts",
117
                                                            "show charts?", show Charts),
118
                   addArgumentDefinitions(argDefs);
119
120
121
             public void assignArgumentValues()
123
                         throws Argument Validation Exception
124
                   \label{eq:mode_mode} \begin{array}{ll} mode = & ((Enumerated Values Argument Definition) \\ & get Argument Definition ("mode")) . get Index For Argument Value (get String Argument Value ("mode")); \\ \end{array}
125
126
127
                              {\tt getFileArgumentValue} \, (\, Command Line Argument Definition \, . \,
                         UNNAMED_PARAMETER_VALUE_ARGUMENT);
                   outFile = getFileArgumentValue("out");
outDir = getFileArgumentValue("outdir");
128
129
130
131
                   showCharts = getBooleanArgumentValue("showcharts");
132
133
134
                         peptideArrayAnalyzer = new PeptideArrayAnalyzer(file);
135
136
137
                   catch (Exception e)
139
                         throw new ArgumentValidationException(e);
140
141
                   allowHalfMatched = getBooleanArgumentValue("allowhalfmatched");
File caseRunListFile = getFileArgumentValue("caserunlistfile");
142
143
                   File controlRunListFile = getFileArgumentValue("
144
                          controlrunlistfile");
145
146
                   if (caseRunListFile != null)
147
148
                         try
149
                                BufferedReader br = new BufferedReader (new FileReader (
```

```
caseRunListFile));
                          {\tt List}\!<\!{\tt String}\!>\;{\tt caseRunNameList}\;=\;{\tt new}\;\;{\tt ArrayList}\!<\!{\tt String}\!>\!()\;;
151
152
                          while (true)
153
154
                               String line = br.readLine();
                               if (null == line)
155
156
                                    break;
                               if (line.length() == 0 || line.charAt(0) == '#')
157
                                    continue
158
                               caseRunNameList.add(line);
159
160
161
                          caseRunNames = caseRunNameList.toArray(new String[0]);
162
163
                          if (controlRunListFile != null)
164
                               br = new BufferedReader (new FileReader (
165
                                    controlRunListFile))
                               List < String > controlRunNameList = new ArrayList < String >();
166
167
                               while (true)
168
                                    String line = br.readLine();
if (null == line)
169
170
171
                                         break;
172
                                    if (line.length() == 0 || line.charAt(0) == '#')
173
                                         continue;
                                    controlRunNameList.add(line);
174
175
                               controlRunNames = controlRunNameList.toArray(new
176
                                    String[0]);
                          else
178
179
                               {\tt List}\!<\!{\tt String}\!>\;{\tt controlRunNameList}\;=\;{\tt new}\;\;{\tt ArrayList}\!<\;
180
                                    String >();
                                   (String runName : peptideArrayAnalyzer.
181
                                    getRunNames())
182
                                    if \quad (!\, caseRunNameList.\, contains\, (runName)\,)
183
                                         controlRunNameList.add(runName);
                               controlRunNames = controlRunNameList.toArray(new
184
                                    String[controlRunNameList.size()]);
185
                          }
186
187
                     catch (Exception e)
188
                          throw new ArgumentValidationException(e);
189
190
191
192
                else
193
                     List < String > runNames = peptide Array Analyzer.getRunNames();
194
                     if (runNames.size() == 2)
195
196
                          ApplicationContext.setMessage("Noucase/controlurununames
197
                               ⊔specified.⊔⊔Assuming⊔run⊔1⊔is⊔control,⊔run⊔2⊔is⊔
198
                          caseRunNames = new String[1];
                          caseRunNames [0] = runNames.get (0);
controlRunNames = new String [1];
199
200
                          controlRunNames [0] = runNames.get(1);
ApplicationContext.setMessage("Control_run:_" +
controlRunNames[0] + ",_Case_run:_" + caseRunNames
201
202
                               [0]);
203
                     }
204
205
                peptideArrayAnalyzer.setCaseRunNames(caseRunNames);
206
207
                peptideArrayAnalyzer.setControlRunNames(controlRunNames);
208
                \label{eq:minSignificantRatio} minSignificantRatio \ = \ getDoubleArgumentValue("
209
                     minsignificantratio");
210
                minRunsForConsensusFeature = getIntegerArgumentValue("minconsensusfeatureruns");
211
```

```
212
                minPeptideSupport = getIntegerArgumentValue("minpeptidesupport")
213
214
                minFeatureSupport = getIntegerArgumentValue("minfeaturesupport")
215
216
217
218
219
               do the actual work
220
           public
221
                    {\bf void}\ {\bf execute}\,(\,)\ {\bf throws}\ {\bf Command Line Module Execution Exception}
222
223
224
225
                     TabLoader tabLoader = new TabLoader (file);
                     tabLoader.setReturnElementClass(HashMap.class);
226
                     Object[] rows = tabLoader.load();
ApplicationContext.setMessage("Array_rows:_" + rows.length);
227
228
229
                     List < String > runNames = new ArrayList < String > ();
230
                     for (TabLoader.ColumnDescriptor column: tabLoader.
231
                          getColumns())
232
                          \_\log. debug("loading \_column \_" + column.name);\\ if (column.name.startsWith("intensity \_"))
233
234
235
                               runNames.add(column.name.substring("intensity".
236
                                length()));
_log.debug("adding⊔run⊔" + runNames.get(runNames.
237
                                     \operatorname{size}(\bar{)}-1));
                          }
238
239
240
                     switch (mode)
241
                          case MODE_COMPARE_INTENSITIES_SAME_PEPTIDE:
243
                                \overline{\operatorname{compareIntensitiesSamePeptide}}(\overline{\operatorname{rows}}\,,\,\,\operatorname{caseRunNames}\,,
                                     controlRunNames , false);
244
                               break:
                          case MODE COMPARE INTENSITIES SAME PEPTIDE ADD 1:
245
246
                               compareIntensitiesSamePeptide(rows, caseRunNames,
                                     controlRunNames, true);
247
248
249
250
                catch (Exception e)
251
252
                     throw new CommandLineModuleExecutionException(e);
                }
254
           }
255
256
              Compare mean intensities of certain columns against each other in
257
                   rows
               in which the same peptide is identified in enough runs.
259
260
            *\ A\ lot\ of\ this\ is\ hardcoded\ for\ a\ particular\ purpose\ right\ now.
261
            * @param rows
               @throws \ \ Command Line Module Execution Exception
262
263
265
           protected Pair<double[], double[]> compareIntensitiesSamePeptide(
                Object[] rows,
266
                                                                     String \cite{black} and all case Run Names \cite{black},
267
                                                                     String [
                                                                          controlRunNames,
268
                                                                     boolean add1)
                     {\bf throws} \>\>\> {\bf Command Line Module Execution Exception}
269
270
                if \ (\texttt{caseRunNames} == null \ || \ \texttt{controlRunNames} == null)
271
                     throw new CommandLineModuleExecutionException("Error: _You_
must_define_case_and_control_runs");
272
273
274
                Set {<} String {>}\ peptides HigherInCase\ =\ }
```

```
new HashSet<String>();
275
              Set<String> peptidesHigherInControl = new HashSet<String>();
276
277
278
              Set<String> peptidesHigherTotalInCase = new HashSet<String>();
279
              Set<String> peptidesHigherTotalInControl = new HashSet<String>()
280
              {\bf int} \ \ {\bf rowsHigherInControl} \ = \ 0;
281
282
              int rowsHigherInCase = 0;
              int rowsHigherTotalInControl = 0;
283
284
              int rowsHigherTotalInCase = 0;
285
              286
287
288
289
              int numCases = 0, numControls = 0;
290
291
292
                   int numPeptidesInAgreement = 0;
293
                   int numPeptideConflicts=0;
294
                       (Object rowObj : rows)
295
296
297
                        HashMap rowMap = (HashMap) rowObj;
298
                         \begin{array}{ll} List < Double [] > & caseIntensities = new & ArrayList < Double \\ & [] > (caseRunNames.length); \end{array} 
299
                        List < Double [] > controlIntensities = new ArrayList < Double
300
                             [] > (controlRunNames.length);
301
                        int featureSupportCase = 0;
302
                        int peptideSupportCase = 0;
                        String peptide = null;
String protein = null;
double intensitySumCase = 0;
303
304
305
                        double totalIntensitySumCase = 0;
306
307
308
                        for (String caseRunName : caseRunNames)
309
310
                            try
311
                            {
312
                                 Object runIntensity = rowMap.get("intensity_" +
                                      caseRunName);
313
                                 if (runIntensity == null && !add1)
                             continue;
double intensity = Double.parseDouble(runIntensity.
314
315
                                  toString());
                                 intensitySumCase += intensity;
316
                                 double totalIntensity = 0;
318
                                  runIntensity = rowMap.get("totalintensity_" +
319
                                       caseRunName);
                                  if (runIntensity == null && !add1)
320
321
                                       continue;
                               totalIntensity = Double.parseDouble(runIntensity.
322
                                    toString());
                                  total Intensity Sum Case \ += \ total Intensity \ ;
323
324
                              catch (Exception e) {}
caseIntensities.add(new Double[]{intensity,
325
326
                                  totalIntensity });
327
328
                             catch (Exception e) {}
                            featureSupportCase++;
String thisPeptide = (String) rowMap.get("peptide_"
329
330
                                 + caseRunName);
                             String this Protein = (String) rowMap.get("protein_"
331
                                   caseRunName);
                             if (thisPeptide = null && !add1)
332
333
                                 continue;
334
335
                             if (add1)
336
337
```

```
338
                                      if (peptide == null)
339
                                           peptide = thisPeptide;
assert thisProtein != null;
340
341
342
                                           protein = thisProtein;
343
                                      if ((peptide != null && thisPeptide != null && (!peptide.equals(thisPeptide))) || (protein != null && thisProtein != null && ! protein.equals(thisProtein)))
344
345
346
347
                                      {
348
                                                 numPeptideConflicts++;
                                                 peptideSupportCase = 0;
349
350
                                                break;
                                      }
351
352
353
                                 else
354
355
                                      if (peptide == null)
356
                                           peptide = thisPeptide;
357
                                           assert this Protein != null;
protein = this Protein;
358
359
360
                                           peptideSupportCase++;
361
362
                                      else
363
364
                                           try
365
                                                 if (peptide.equals(thisPeptide) &&
                                                      protein.equals(thisProtein))
367
                                                      peptideSupportCase++;
368
369
370
                                                      numPeptideConflicts++;
                                                      peptideSupportCase =0;
371
372
                                                      break;
373
374
                                           catch (Exception e) {}
375
376
                                      }
                                }
378
                           }
379
                           double intensity MeanCase = 0;
380
                           double totalIntensityMeanCase = 0;
381
                           if (featureSupportCase >= minFeatureSupport)
382
383
384
                                      intensityMeanCase = intensitySumCase /
                                      featureSupportCase;
totalIntensityMeanCase = totalIntensitySumCase /
385
                                             feature Support Case \, ;
386
                           }
387
                           double intensitySumControl = 0;
389
                           double totalIntensitySumControl = 0;
                           int featureSupportControl = 0;
int peptideSupportControl = 0;
boolean peptideConflict = false;
for (String controlRunName : controlRunNames)
390
391
392
393
394
395
                                \mathbf{try}
396
397
                                      Object runIntensity = rowMap.get("intensity_" +
                                      controlRunName);
if (runIntensity = null && !add1)
398
399
                                           continue;
400
                                  double intensity = Double.parseDouble(runIntensity.
                                       toString());
401
                                  intensitySumControl += intensity;
402
                                  double totalIntensity = 0;
403
                                  try
404
                                  {
405
                                       runIntensity = rowMap.get("totalintensity_" +
```

```
control Run Name) \; ;
                                      if (runIntensity == null \&\& !add1) \\
406
407
                                          continue;
                                 totalIntensity = Double.parseDouble(runIntensity.
toString());
408
409
                                 totalIntensitySumControl += totalIntensity;
410
                                finally
411
412
413
                                     controlIntensities.add(new Double[]{ intensity ,
                                          totalIntensity });
414
415
                               catch (Exception e) {}
416
417
                               featureSupportControl++;
418
                               String thisPeptide = (String) rowMap.get("peptide_" + controlRunName);
419
420
                               String this Protein = (String) rowMap.get("protein_"
                                      controlRunName)
                               \mathbf{if} \ (\, \mathrm{thisPeptide} \, = \, \mathbf{null} \, \, \&\& \, \, !\, \mathrm{add1})
421
422
                                    continue;
423
424
                               if (add1)
425
426
                                    if (peptide == null)
427
                                         peptide = thisPeptide;
assert thisProtein != null;
428
429
430
                                         protein = thisProtein;
431
                                    if ((peptide != null && thisPeptide != null &&
432
                                         !peptide.equals(thisPeptide)) ||
(protein != null && thisProtein != null &&
433
434
                                         ! protein . equals (this Protein))
435
436
437
                                    {
438
                                              \verb"numPeptideConflicts++;
                                              {\tt peptideSupportControl} \ = \ 0;
439
                                              peptideConflict = true;
440
441
                                              break;
442
                                    }
443
444
                               else
445
                                    if (peptide == null)
446
447
                                         peptide = thisPeptide;
448
449
                                         assert this Protein != null;
450
                                         protein = thisProtein;
451
                                         peptideSupportControl++;
452
453
                                    else
454
                                         if (peptide.equals(thisPeptide) && protein.
455
                                              equals (this Protein))
456
                                              {\tt peptideSupportControl++};
457
                                         else
458
459
                                              numPeptideConflicts++;
460
                                              peptideSupportControl = 0;
461
                                              peptideConflict = true;
462
                                              break;
463
464
                                    }
465
                               }
466
467
468
                          }
469
                         double intensityMeanControl = 0;
double totalIntensityMeanControl = 0;
470
471
                          if (featureSupportControl >= minFeatureSupport)
473
```

```
474
                            intensityMeanControl = intensitySumControl /
                            featureSupportControl;
totalIntensityMeanControl = totalIntensitySumControl
475
                                  / featureSupportControl;
476
477
     //if (peptide != null) System.err.println(peptide);
478
479
                        boolean peptideAgreement = false;
480
                        if (peptideSupportControl + peptideSupportCase >=
481
                             minPeptideSupport &&
482
                                 feature Support Case >= minFeature Support \ \&\& \\
483
                                 featureSupportControl >= minFeatureSupport)
484
                        {
                            numPeptidesInAgreement++;
485
                            peptideAgreement=true;
486
487
488
                        if (add1)
489
                            \verb|intensityMeanControl++|;
490
                            intensity Mean Case++;\\
491
                            totalIntensityMeanControl++;
492
                            totalIntensityMeanCase++;
493
494
495
496
                        if \ (\texttt{peptide} \ != \ \mathbf{null} \ \&\& \ (\texttt{peptideAgreement} \ \mid \ \mid \ \mathtt{add1}))
497
     //if (!peptideAgreement) System.err.println("no-agree peptide, peptide =
498
                              add1 = " + add1);
             + peptide +
499
                            double caseControlRatio = intensityMeanCase /
                                 intensity Mean Control \ ; \\
                            if \ ({\tt caseControlRatio} \ > \ minSignificantRatio)
500
501
                                 rowsHigherInCase++:
502
503
                                 if (peptideAgreement)
                                      peptidesHigherInCase.add(peptide);
504
505
506
                             else if (1 / caseControlRatio > minSignificantRatio)
507
                                 rowsHigherInControl++;
508
                                 peptidesHigherInControl.add(peptide);
509
510
511
                             caseControlRatio = totalIntensityMeanCase /
                                 total Intensity Mean Control \ ;
                            if \hspace{0.1cm} (\hspace{0.1cm} caseControlRatio \hspace{0.1cm} > \hspace{0.1cm} minSignificantRatio \hspace{0.1cm} )
512
513
                              rowsHigherTotalInCase++;
514
515
                             if (peptideAgreement)
517
                              peptidesHigherTotalInCase.add(peptide);
                             }
518
519
520
                            else
521
                              rowsHigherTotalInControl++;
523
                              if (peptideAgreement)
524
                               peptidesHigherTotalInControl.add(peptide);
525
526
527
528
                        }
529
530
                        if (!peptideConflict && (peptide != null))
531
                            if (add1 || peptideAgreement)
532
533
     534
535
                                      float ) intensityMeanControl);
                                 controlFeature.setTotalIntensity((float)
    totalIntensityMeanControl);
536
                                 MS2ExtraInfoDef.addPeptideWithProtein(
537
                                      controlFeature, peptide, protein);
```

```
538
                                                Feature caseFeature = new Feature (1,1000, (float)
539
                                                        intensityMeanCase);
540
                                                caseFeature.setTotalIntensity((float)
                                                      totalIntensityMeanCase)
                                                MS2 ExtraInfoDef.\,add Peptide With Protein\,(
541
                                                      caseFeature, peptide, protein);
542
                                                ProteinMapping proteinFeatures = proteinMap.get(
543
                                                      protein):
544
                                                if (protein Features == null)
545
546
                                                 proteinFeatures = new ProteinMapping();
547
                                                 proteinMap.put(protein , proteinFeatures);
548
549
                                                proteinFeatures.add(caseFeature, caseIntensities
                                                       , true);
550
                                                proteinFeatures.add(controlFeature,
                                                      controlIntensities , false);
551
                                         }
                                 }
552
553
                           }
554
555
556
       //
                               ApplicationContext.infoMessage("# Peptides in agreement: "
                + \ num Peptides In Agreement);
                               Application Context. info Message ("\# \ Peptide \ conflicts: " \ + \\
557
              numPeptideConflicts);
558
559
                               Application Context.info Message ("\# Peptides higher in case:
              Application Context. info Message ("# Peptides higher in case " + peptides Higher In Case. size () + " peptides in " + rows Higher In Case + " array rows");

Application Context. info Message ("# Peptides higher in control: " + peptides Higher In Control. size () + " peptides in " + rows Higher In Control + " array rows");

Application Context. info Message ("# Peptides higher in one or the other: " + (peptides Higher In Case. size () + restides Higher In Control size () +
560
561
       11
              peptidesHigherInControl.size() +

" peptides in " + (rowsHigherInCase +
562
              " peptides in " + (rowsHigherInCase + rowsHigherInControl) + " array rows"));

ApplicationContext.infoMessage("# Peptides higher (
totalintensity) in case: " + peptidesHigherInCase.size() + "
peptides in " + rowsHigherTotalInCase + " array rows");

ApplicationContext.infoMessage("# Peptides higher (
totalintensity) in control: " + peptidesHigherInControl.size() + "
peptides in " + rowsHigherTotalInControl + " array rows");
563
564
565
566
567
                            double maxIntensity = 0d;
568
                            int numInsideTwofold = 0;
569
                       \label{eq:continuous_problem} \textbf{for} \hspace{0.2cm} (\texttt{Map}.\hspace{0.2cm} \texttt{Entry} {<} \texttt{String} \hspace{0.2cm}, \hspace{0.2cm} \texttt{ProteinMapping} {>} \hspace{0.2cm} \texttt{mapping} \hspace{0.2cm} : \hspace{0.2cm} \texttt{proteinMap} \hspace{0.2cm}.
570
                             entrvSet())
571
                        Protein Mapping \ prot Mapping = mapping.get Value () \ ;
572
573
                        if (protMapping.maxIntensity() > maxIntensity)
574
                          maxIntensity = protMapping.maxIntensity():
575
576
                        numInsideTwofold += protMapping.numInsideTwofold();
577
                        numCases += protMapping.caseFeatures.size();
578
579
                        numControls += protMapping.controlFeatures.size();
580
581
582
                            if (showCharts)
583
584
                                  System.err.println("protein_groups_on_plot:_" +
                                         protein Map. size ());
                                  585
586
587
588
589
                                    Protein Mapping \ prot Mapping = mapping.get Value (); \\
```

```
{\tt spd.addData(protMapping.getControlIntensities())}\;,
590
                                     protMapping.getCaseIntensities(),
                                  "intensities:_{\sqcup}x_{\sqcup} is _{\sqcup} control, _{\sqcup}y_{\sqcup} is _{\sqcup} case, _{\sqcup} protein _{\sqcup}"+
591
                                       mapping.getKey());
592
                               spd2.addData(protMapping.getControlLogIntensities(),
                                     protMapping.getCaseLogIntensities()
                                  "intensities: uxuisulogucontrol, uyuisulogucase, u
proteinu"+mapping.getKey());
593
594
                             }
595
596
            double[] line = new double[(int) maxIntensity+1];
597
            double[] logLine = new double[(int) maxIntensity+1];
            for (int c=1; c<line.length; c++)
598
599
                  line[c] = c;
logLine[c] = Math.log(c);
600
601
602
            spd.addData(line , line , "1:1_line");
spd2.addData(logLine , logLine , "1:1_line");
603
604
605
606
                             spd.setVisible(true):
                             spd2.setVisible(true);
607
608
      System.err.println("Same_peptide_intensity_summary:");
System.err.println("Within_twofold:_" + numInsideTwofold + "_out_of_" +
609
610
            numCases);
611
                        if (outFile != null)
612
613
614
                             ApplicationContext.infoMessage ("Writing \verb| | ratios \verb| | to \verb| | file \verb| | |"
                             + outFile.getAbsolutePath());
PrintWriter outPW = null;
615
616
                             \mathbf{try}
617
618
                                   outPW = new PrintWriter(outFile);
619
620
                                   if (onlyMeanIntensities)
621
                                    {\tt outPW.println("protein\tpeptide\tratio\tcase})}
622
                                           tcontrol");
623
624
                                   else
625
626
                                     outPW.println("protein\tpeptide\tintensity\
                                           ttotalintensity \ tcaseorcontrol ");
627
                                   for (Map. Entry < String, Protein Mapping > mapping :
628
                                         proteinMap.entrySet())
629
630
                                     ProteinMapping protMapping = mapping.getValue();
                                     String protein = mapping.getKey();
  for (int i=0; i<protMapping.caseFeatures.size();</pre>
631
632
                                                i++)
633
                                          Feature\ case Feature\ =\ protMapping.\, case Features\,.
634
                                                get(i);
                                          Feature controlFeature = protMapping.
controlFeatures.get(i);
String peptide = MS2ExtraInfoDef.
getFirstPeptide(caseFeature);
635
636
637
                                               if (only Mean Intensities)
638
                                                outPW.println(protein + "\t" + peptide + "\
t" + (caseFeature.getIntensity() /
controlFeature.getIntensity()) + "\t"
+ caseFeature.getIntensity() + "\t" +
639
                                                      controlFeature.getIntensity());
640
641
                                               else
642
                                                for (Double[] intensity : protMapping.
    caseIntensities.get(i))
643
644
645
                                                 outPW.println(protein + "\t" + peptide + "
```

```
+ intensity [0] + "\t^* + intensity
                                                    [1] + "\tcase");
646
647
                                             for
                                                  (Double [] intensity : protMapping.
                                                   controlIntensities.get(i))
648
                                              outPW.println(protein + "\t" + peptide + "
\t" + intensity[0] + "\t" + intensity
[1] + "\tcontrol");
649
650
651
652
                                      }
                                }
653
654
                           catch (Exception e)
655
656
657
                                 throw new CommandLineModuleExecutionException(e);
658
659
                            finally
660
                           {
                                 if (outPW != null)
661
                                      outPW.close();
662
663
664
                            ApplicationContext.infoMessage("Done⊥writing⊥ratios");
665
                      }
666
                 catch (Exception e)
667
668
669
                      throw new CommandLineModuleExecutionException(e);
670
                 double [] intensitiesCasearray = new double [numCases];
double [] intensitiesControlarray = new double [numControls];
671
672
                 \begin{array}{ll} \text{int } x = 0; \\ \text{for } (\text{Map.Entry} < \text{String}, \text{ ProteinMapping} > \text{mapping} : \text{ proteinMap}. \end{array}
673
674
                      entrySet())
675
676
                  Protein Mapping \ prot Mapping = mapping.get Value (); \\
                      for (int i=0; i < protMapping.caseFeatures.size(); <math>i++)
677
678
                       Feature caseFeature = protMapping.caseFeatures.get(i);
Feature controlFeature = protMapping.controlFeatures.get(i)
679
680
681
                        intensitiesCasearray[x] = caseFeature.getIntensity();
682
                       intensitiesControlarray[x] = controlFeature.getIntensity();
683
684
685
                 return new Pair < double [], double [] > (intensities Casearray,
686
                      intensitiesControlarray);
687
           }
688
           class ProteinMapping
689
690
691
             private List<List<Double[]>> controlIntensities = new ArrayList<</pre>
                 List < Double[] > >();
692
         private List < List < Double[] >> caseIntensities = new ArrayList < List <</pre>
        Double[]>>();
private List<Feature> caseFeatures = new ArrayList<Feature>();
private List<Feature> controlFeatures = new ArrayList<Feature>();
private double maxIntensity = Double.NaN;
693
694
695
             private int numInsideTwofold = 0;
696
697
             private boolean calculated = false;
698
699
             double maxIntensity() {
700
              if (!calculated)
701
702
               calc();
703
704
          return maxIntensity;
705
706
             public void add(Feature feature, List<Double[]> caseIntensities2,
707
                  boolean is Case)
708
         {
```

```
709
                if (isCase)
710 \\ 711
                 caseFeatures.add(feature);
712
                 caseIntensities.add(caseIntensities2);
713
714
                else
715
716
                 controlFeatures.add(feature);
                 controlIntensities.add(caseIntensities2);
717
718
719
                calculated = false;
720
721
          int numInsideTwofold()
722
723
                if (!calculated)
724
725
726
                 calc();
727
                return numInsideTwofold;
728
729
730
731
              void calc()
732
733
                maxIntensity = Double.NEGATIVE_INFINITY;
                numInsideTwofold = 0;
    for (int i = 0; i < caseFeatures.size(); i++)</pre>
734
735
736
737
                          Feature caseFeature = caseFeatures.get(i);
738
                          Feature controlFeature = controlFeatures.get(i);
                               if (caseFeature.getIntensity() > maxIntensity) {
739
740
                                maxIntensity = caseFeature.getIntensity();
741
                               \mathbf{if} (controlFeature.getIntensity() > maxIntensity) {
742
743
                                maxIntensity = controlFeature.getIntensity();
744
745
                               double intensitiesRatio = caseFeature.getIntensity() /
                                     controlFeature.getIntensity();
746
                                \begin{array}{lll} \mbox{if (intensitiesRatio} > 0.5 \ \&\& \ \mbox{intensitiesRatio} < 2.0) \\ \mbox{numInsideTwofold} ++; \end{array} 
747
748
750
                         calculated = true;
751
752
              double[] getControlIntensities()
753
754
755
                double[] intenList = new double[controlFeatures.size()];
756
                for (int i = 0; i < intenList.length; i++)
757
                 Feature feature = controlFeatures.get(i);
758
759
                     intenList[i] = feature.getIntensity();
760
761
                return intenList;
762
763
764
              double[] getCaseIntensities()
765
                 \begin{array}{lll} \textbf{double} \, [\, ] & \texttt{intenList} \, = \, \textbf{new} \, \, \, \textbf{double} \, [\, \texttt{caseFeatures.size} \, (\,) \, ] \, ; \\ \textbf{for} \, \, \, \, (\, \textbf{int} \, \  \, i \, = \, 0 \, ; \, \  \, i \, < \, \texttt{intenList.length} \, ; \, \  \, i + +) \end{array} 
766
767
768
769
                 Feature feature = caseFeatures.get(i);
770
                     intenList[i] = feature.getIntensity();
771
772
                return intenList;
773
774
              double[] getControlLogIntensities()
776
                 \begin{array}{lll} \textbf{double} \, [\, ] & \texttt{intenList} \, = \, \textbf{new} \, \, \, \textbf{double} \, [\, \texttt{controlFeatures.size} \, (\,) \, ] \, ; \\ \textbf{for} \, \, (\, \textbf{int} \, \ i \, = \, 0 \, ; \, \ i \, < \, \, \, \\ \texttt{intenList.length} \, ; \, \ i++) \end{array} 
777
778
779
                 Feature feature = controlFeatures.get(i);
                     intenList[i] = Math.log(feature.getIntensity());
```

```
782
                      return intenList:
783
784
785
786
                     double[] getCaseLogIntensities()
787
                       \begin{array}{lll} \textbf{double} \, [\, ] & \textbf{intenList} \, = \, \textbf{new} \, \, \, \textbf{double} \, [\, \textbf{caseFeatures.size} \, (\,) \, ] \, ; \\ \textbf{for} \, \, \, \, (\, \textbf{int} \, \  \, i \, = \, 0 \, ; \, \  \, i \, < \, \, \, \text{intenList.length} \, ; \, \  \, i + +) \end{array} 
788
789
790
791
                         Feature feature = caseFeatures.get(i);
792
                                intenList[i] = Math.log(feature.getIntensity());
793
794
                       return intenList;
795
796
797
```

Listing E.7: Retrieves Mascot XML files and outputs details easily analyzed in R

```
package org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.commandline.modules;
    import java.io.BufferedInputStream;
3
    import java.io.BufferedReader;
    import java.io. File;
    import java.io.FileWriter;
    import java.io.IOException;
    import java.io.InputStream;
    import java.io.InputStreamReader;
9
    import java.io.PrintWriter;
10
    import java.io.UnsupportedEncodingException;
12
    import java.net.MalformedURLException;
13
    import java.net.URL;
    import java.net.URLEncoder;
14
    import java.util.Enumeration;
import java.util.List;
15
16
17
    import java.util.Properties;
19
    import org.apache.log4j.Logger;
20
    \mathbf{import} \quad \mathtt{org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.command line.}
        {\bf Command Line Module Execution Exception}~;
21
    22
    import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.commandline.arguments.
         CommandLineArgumentDefinition;
    import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.feature.filehandler.
    MascotXMLFeatureFileHandler;
23
    import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.feature.filehandler.
24
        MascotXMLFeatureFileHandler.ProteinHit;
25
26
    public class MascotXMLToTsvCLM extends BaseCommandLineModuleImpl
27
     private static final String TAB_SEP = "\t";
28
29
30
     protected static Logger log = Logger
31
       . getLogger (ExtractRunsFromPepXmlCommandLineModule . class);
32
33
     protected File inMascotXmlFile = null;
34
     protected File outDir = null;
35
      {\bf protected} \ \ {\rm String} \ \ {\rm sourceFileName} \ = \ {\bf null} \, ; \\
36
     protected static final int FILE_FORMAT_TSV = 0;
37
     protected static final int FILE_FORMAT_PEPXML = 1;
39
40
     protected int outFormat = 1;
41
     protected boolean populateTimes = false;
42
43
     protected File mzXmlDir = null;
44
45
     protected String _url = "http://mascot4.bmb.sdu.dk/mascot/cgi";
46
     @SuppressWarnings("unused")
47
48
     private int errorCode;
```

```
49
        private String errorString;
 50
 51
 52
        private String _proxyURL;
 53
 54
         protected static final String[] formatStrings = { "tsv", "pepxml" };
 55
         public MascotXMLToTsvCLM()
 56
 57
 58
          init():
 59
        }
 60
 61
         protected void init()
 62
          mCommandName = "mascotxmltotsvclm";
 63
          mShortDescription = "Make_a_tsv_file_from_a_Mascot_XML_file.";
mHelpMessage = "Parses_a_Mascot_XML_file_in_order_to_generate_a_tsv_file_with_protein_summary_data.";
 64
 65
 66
          \begin{aligned} & Command Line Argument Definition [\,] & & arg Defs \\ & & create File ToRead Argument Definition (\,\end{aligned}
 67
 68
                 {\tt CommandLineArgumentDefinition.UNNAMED\_PARAMETER\_VALUE\_ARGUMENT,}
 69
                           "Input _ MascotXML _ file ")
 70
              createDirectoryToReadArgumentDefinition("outdir", true,
 71
 72
                 "Output | Folder"),
              createStringArgumentDefinition("mascotURL", true,
   "ie._http://mascot.server.com/mascot/cgi", _url),
   createEnumeratedArgumentDefinition("outformat", false, "Output
 73
74
75
          // createBnumeratedArgumentDefinition( outformat , false, Output // format", formatStrings, "pepxml"), // createBooleanArgumentDefinition("populatetimes", false, "Populate // times using mzXML file", populateTimes), // createDirectoryToReadArgumentDefinition("mzxmldir", false, "
 76
 77
 78
 79
                 Directory
          // to search for mzXML files (for populating times)")
};
 80
 81
 82
          addArgumentDefinitions(argDefs);
 83
 84
         \textbf{public void} \ \ \text{assignArgumentValues()} \ \ \textbf{throws} \ \ \text{ArgumentValidationException}
 85
 86
          in MascotXmlFile = getFileArgumentValue (CommandLineArgumentDefinition.\\
 87
                 UNNAMED_PARAMETER_VALUE_ARGUMENT);
 88
 89
          outDir = getFileArgumentValue("outdir");
 90
          if (!outDir.isDirectory())
 91
 92
            throw new ArgumentValidationException(outDir.getAbsolutePath()
 93
                   " u is u not u a u directory . " );
 94
 95
          // String outFormatString = getStringArgumentValue("outformat");
 96
          /// for (int i=0; i < formatStrings.length; <math>i++)
// {
// String formatString = formatStrings[i];
 97
              {
String formatString = formatStrings[i];
 98
          // String formatString = formatStrings[i];
// if (formatString.equalsIgnoreCase(outFormatString))
// {
// outFormat = i;
// break;
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
           // populateTimes = getBooleanArgumentValue("populatetimes");
          // if (populateTimes)
// {
    assertArgumentPresent("mzxmldir", "populatetimes");
// mzXmlDir = getFileArgumentValue("mzxmldir");
108
109
110
111
        // }
112
113
114
115
116
          * do the actual work
117
         \begin{array}{lll} \textbf{public} & \textbf{void} & \texttt{execute}() & \textbf{throws} & \texttt{CommandLineModuleExecutionException} \\ \end{array}
118
```

```
120
121
                 \begin{array}{lll} String \ [\,] \ [\,] & filesToGet \ = \ \{ & "iain \ \_mpds \_mix1 \ \_(msInspect \ \_processing2\,) \ " \ , \\ & "../data/20080604/F053281.dat \ " \ , \end{array}
122
123
124
125
                              ../data/20080604/F053282.dat"
                                 / data/20080604/F053283.dat",
126
                          "iain_mpds_mix2_(msInspect_processing2)",
"../data/20080604/F053297.dat",
"../data/20080604/F053298.dat",
127
128
129
130
                                 /data/20080604/F053299.dat", },
                          "iain_mpds_mix1_(msInspect_processing)",
"../data/20080530/F052866.dat",
"../data/20080530/F052867.dat",
"../data/20080530/F052868.dat",
},
131
132
133
134
                          "iain_mpds_mix1_(msInspect_processing)_(40ppm)",
135
                             ../data/20080603/F053098.dat"
../data/20080603/F053101.dat"
136
137
138
                                 / data/20080603/F053102.dat"
                          ../ data/20080603/F053102.dat", },
"iain_mpds_mix1_(plgs_processing)",
"../data/20080522/F052044.dat",
"../data/20080522/F051989.dat",
"../data/20080522/F051987.dat", },
139
140
141
142
                          "iain_{\sqcup}mpds_{\sqcup}mix2_{\sqcup}(msInspect_{\sqcup}processing)",
143
144
                             ../data/20080530/F052869.dat"
                               // data/20080530/F052870.dat",

./ data/20080530/F052870.dat",

./ data/20080530/F052871.dat", },

{ "iain mpds mix1 +ecoli (msInspect) merged",

"../data/20080603/F053105.dat"
145
146
147
148
149
                               },
{ "iain mpds mix1 +ecoli (msInspect)",
"../data/20080603/F053104.dat",
"../data/20080603/F053106.dat",
"../data/20080603/F053107.dat",
150
151
152
153
154
155
                      { "hye_mpds_mix1_30sec_(plgs_processing)",
                          "../data/20080602/F053022.dat",
"../data/20080602/F053023.dat",
"../data/20080602/F053024.dat",
156
157
158
                          "hyeumpdsumix1u2secu(plgsuprocessing)",
"../data/20080602/F053025.dat",
"../data/20080602/F053026.dat",
159
160
161
                               ./ data/20080602/F053027.dat ,
162
                          "../data/200800602/F053021.dat , },

"../data/20080602/F053028.dat ,
"../data/20080602/F053029.dat ,
"../data/20080602/F053030.dat , },
163
164
165
166
                          "hye_mpds_mix1_mse_(msInspect_processing)",
"../data/20080603/F053063.dat",
167
168
169
                              ../ data/20080603/F053064.dat'
                               ./data/20080603/F053065.dat", },
170
                           "iain_mpds_mix1+ecoli_(plgs)",
"../data/20080610/F053760.dat"
"../data/20080610/F053761.dat"
171
172
173
                           "../data/20080610/F053762.dat", },
174
175
                 String suffix = ".protein.tsv";
176
177
                 \begin{array}{ll} {\rm MascotXMLFeatureFileHandler\ mascotFileHandler\ } = \\ {\rm MascotXMLFeatureFileHandler} \end{array}
178
179
                        getSingletonInstance()
                . getSingletonInstance();
File newSaveFile = new File(outDir.getPath() + File.separatorChar
+ "alle_samlet" + suffix);
PrintWriter pw = new PrintWriter(newSaveFile);
pw.println('method" + TAB_SEP + "method.nr" + TAB_SEP
+ "repetition" + TAB_SEP + "Coverage" + TAB_SEP + "Matches"
+ TAB_SEP + "Peptide_RMS" + TAB_SEP + "Fragments" + TAB_SEP
+ "Accession" + TAB_SEP + "Score" + TAB_SEP + "Expect"
+ TAB_SEP + "Description");
for (int fg = 0; fg < filesToGet.length: fg++)</pre>
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
                  for (int fg = 0; fg < filesToGet.length; fg++)
188
189
                   String[] groupToGet = filesToGet[fg];
for (int i = 1; i < groupToGet.length; i++)</pre>
190
191
192
```

```
File fileToGet = new File(groupToGet[i]);
193
                 File fileToSave = new File(outDir.getPath() + File.separatorChar + fileToGet.getName());
194
195
196
                  if (fileToSave.exists())
197
198
                     _log.debug("skippinguexistingufile:u" + groupToGet[i]);
199
                    else
200
                   _log.debug("get_file:_" + groupToGet[i]);
if (!getFile(groupToGet[i], fileToSave))
201
202
204
                     throw new Exception("ERROR");
205
                   }
206
                 List<ProteinHit> proteinHits = mascotFileHandler
.loadProteinHits(fileToSave);
207
208
209
210
                  for (ProteinHit ph : proteinHits)
211
                   if (ph.getAcc().startsWith("P00330") ||
    ph.getAcc().startsWith("P00924") ||
    ph.getAcc().startsWith("P02769") ||
    ph.getAcc().startsWith("P00489"))
212
213
214
215
216
                    {
pw.println(groupToGet[0] + TAB_SEP + "n"+(fg + 1) + TAB_SEP
+ i + TAB_SEP + ph.getCoverage() + TAB_SEP
+ ph.getMatches() + TAB_SEP + ph.getRms()
+ TAB_SEP + ph.getPepFragments() + TAB_SEP
+ ph.getAcc().split("[u|]")[0] + TAB_SEP
+ ph.getScore() + TAB_SEP + ph.getExpect()
+ TAB_SEP + ph.getDace();
217
218
219
220
221
                       + TAB_SEP + ph.getDesc());
223
224
225
                 }
226
               }
227
             pw.close();
229
               catch (Exception e)
230
231
             throw new CommandLineModuleExecutionException("Error!", e):
232
233
234
235
          protected boolean getFile(String fileToGet, File fileToSave)
236
             throws IOException
237
            errorCode = 0;
errorString = "";
238
239
240
            if ("".equals(fileToGet) || "".equals(fileToSave))
242
               \_\log . error ( "At_{\sqcup} least_{\sqcup} one_{\sqcup} of_{\sqcup} the_{\sqcup} required_{\sqcup} arguments_{\sqcup} is_{\sqcup} empty . " );
243
244
             {\bf return\ false}\ ;
245
246
            // get ./export_dat_2.pl
248
            249
250
251
                  "file", fileToGet },
"do_export", "1" },
"prot_hit_num", "1" },
"prot_acc", "1" },
"pep_query", "1" },
"pep_rank", "1" },
"pep_isbold", "1" },
"pep_exp_mz", "1" },
"_showallfromerrortole;
252
254
255
256
257
258
                   "_showallfromerrortolerant", "" },
259
                  "_showalfromerrortoleran", "" onlyerrortolerant", "" },
"_noerrortolerant", "" },
"_show_decoy_report", ""
"export_format", "XML" },
"_sigthreshold", "0.05" }
"REPORT", "AUTO" },
                                                           "" },
260
261
262
263
264
                     \_server\_mudpit\_switch \ standard = 999999999 \ mudpit = 0.000000001
```

```
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
              276
                // {show_masses

"protein_master", "1" }, { "prot_score", "1" },

"prot_desc", "1" }, { "prot_mass", "1" },

"prot_len", "1" }, { "prot_cover", "1" },

"prot_len", "1" }, { "prot_pi", "1" },

"prot_seq", "1" }, { "prot_tax_id", "1" },

"prot_seq", "1" }, { "prot_empai", "1" },

"peptide_master", "1" }, { "pep_exp_mr", "1" },

"pep_exp_z", "1" }, { "pep_calc_mr", "1" },

"pep_delta", "1" }, { "pep_start", "1" }, { "pep_end", "1" },

"pep_homol", "1" }, { "pep_ident", "1" },

"pep_expect", "1" }, { "pep_seq", "1" },

"pep_expect", "1" }, { "pep_seq", "1" },

"pep_frame
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
              290
291
292
293
                \{query\_master
               \{query\_title \ \{query\_qualifiers \}
294
295
296
                {query_params
               {query_peaks
{query_raw
297
298
           };
Properties parameters = new Properties();
for (String[] submitField : submitFields)
299
300
301
302
303
            parameters.setProperty (submitField [0], submitField [1]);\\
304
305
           \begin{array}{lll} Properties & results = request(parameters, & \textbf{false});\\ \textbf{if} & (!\,results.getProperty("error", "0").equals("0")) \end{array}
306
307
308
309
            throw new IOException(results.getProperty("errorstring",
310
                " I_{\sqcup}don 't_{\sqcup}know_{\sqcup}what_{\sqcup}went_{\sqcup}wrong!"));
311
312
           FileWriter fileWriter = new FileWriter(fileToSave);
313
           file Writer.write(results.getProperty("HTTPContent"));
314
315
           file Writer.close();
316
           return true;
317
318
         private String requestURL(Properties parameters)
319
320
           StringBuffer requestURLLSB = new StringBuffer(_url);
321
322
           if (!_url.endsWith("/"))
323
            requestURLLSB.append("/");
324
325
           requestURLLSB.append(parameters.getProperty("cgi", "login.pl"));
requestURLLSB.append("?");
326
327
328
           boolean firstEntry = true;
329
           for (Enumeration e = parameters.propertyNames(); e.hasMoreElements();)
330
            \begin{array}{lll} String & s = (String) & e.nextElement(); \\ \textbf{if} & (!"cgi".equalsIgnoreCase(s)) \end{array}
331
332
333
334
              if (firstEntry)
335
                firstEntry = false;
336
337
              } else
338
                requestURLLSB.append("&");
339
340
```

```
341
         \mathbf{try}
342
343
          requestURLLSB.append(URLEncoder.encode(s, "UTF-8"));
344
         } catch (UnsupportedEncodingException x)
345
346
          requestURLLSB.append(s);
347
         String val = parameters.getProperty(s);
if (!"".equals(val))
348
349
350
351
          requestURLLSB.append("=");
352
          \mathbf{try}
353
            requestURLLSB.append(URLEncoder.encode(val, "UTF-8"));
354
           } catch (UnsupportedEncodingException x)
355
356
357
            requestURLLSB.append(val);
358
359
360
361
362
       return requestURLLSB.toString();
363
364
365
366
      private Properties request(Properties parameters, boolean parse)
367
          connect to the Mascot Server to send request
368
369
       // report the results as a property set, i.e. key=value pairs
370
371
       Properties results = new Properties():
       String mascotRequestURL = requestURL (parameters);
372
373
       \mathbf{try}
374
375
        URL mascotURL = new URL(mascotRequestURL);
376
        if (parse)
377
378
         InputStream in = new BufferedInputStream(mascotURL.openStream());
         results.load(in);
379
380
         in.close();
         errorString = results.getProperty("errorstring", "");
381
        } else
383
384
         {\tt BufferedReader\ in\ =\ new\ BufferedReader(new\ InputStreamReader(}
385
           mascotURL.openStream());
386
         {\tt String \ str}\,;
         StringBuffer reply = new StringBuffer();
387
         while ((str = in.readLine()) != null)
388
389
          reply.append(str);
reply.append("\n");
390
391
392
         results.setProperty("HTTPContent", reply.toString());
393
394
         in.close();
395
396
         catch (MalformedURLException x)
397
398
        String password = parameters.getProperty("password", "");
        if (password.length() > 0)
399
         mascotRequestURL = mascotRequestURL.replace(password, "***");
400
        401
402
403
404
405
          + _url
+ ","
406
407
408
          + parameters.getProperty("username", "<null>")
409
          + (parameters.getProperty("password", "").length() > 0 ? "***" : "") + "," + _proxyURL + ")=" + mascotRequestURL;
410
411
         log.debug(msg);
412
        errorCode = 1;
errorString = "Fail_to_parse_Mascot_Server_URL";
413
```

```
results.setProperty("error", "1");
results.setProperty("errorstring", errorString);
results.setProperty("exceptionmessage", x.getMessage());
results.setProperty("exceptionclass", x.getClass().getName());
415
416
417
418
                     catch (Exception x)
419
420
421
                    String password = parameters.getProperty("password", "");
                    if (password.length() > 0)
mascotRequestURL = mascotRequestURL.replace(password, "***");
422
423
                    mascotRequestURL = mascotRequestURL.replace(password, "****");

// If using the class logger, then assume user interface will

// deliver the error message.

String msg = "Exception_" + x.getClass() + "_connect(" + _url + "," + parameters.getProperty("username", "<null>") + "," + (password.length() > 0 ? "***": "") + "," + _proxyURL + ")=" + mascotRequestURL;
424
426
427
428
429
430
                      _log.debug(msg);
                   _log.debug(msg);
errorCode = 2;
errorString = "Fail_to_interact_with_Mascot_Server";
results.setProperty("error", "2");
results.setProperty("errorstring", errorString);
results.setProperty("exceptionmessage", x.getMessage());
results.setProperty("exceptionclass", x.getClass().getName());
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
                 return results;
440
441
```

Listing E.8: Reads a Mascot XML file and returns a featureset

```
2
          Copyright (c) 2003-2007 Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center
3
       * Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0 (the "License");
* you may not use this file except in compliance with the License.
* You may obtain a copy of the License at
4
5
 6
                 http://www.apache.org/licenses/LICENSE-2.0
 a
       * Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, software * distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" BASIS, * WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or
10
11
12
             implied.
13
          See the License for the specific language governing permissions and
       * limitations under the License.
15
      package org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.feature.filehandler;
16
17
      import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.feature.FeatureSet;
18
      import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.feature.Feature;
20
      import org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.feature.FeaturePepXmlWriter;
21
      \mathbf{import} \quad \text{org.fhcrc.cpl.viewer.feature.extraInfo.} \\ \mathbf{MS2ExtraInfoDef};
22
      import org.apache.log4j.Logger;
      \mathbf{import} \quad \text{org.apache.xmlbeans.} \\ \mathbf{XmlException} \; ;
23
24
      import org.labkey.common.tools.*;
26
      import \hspace{0.1cm} com. \hspace{0.1cm} matrix science. xmlns. schema. \hspace{0.1cm} mascot Search Results 2 \hspace{0.1cm}.
            {f MascotSearchResultsDocument};
27
      \mathbf{import} \hspace{0.2cm} \texttt{com.matrixscience.xmlns.schema.mascot} \\ \mathbf{SearchResults2.PeptideType} \, ; \\
28
      \mathbf{import} \quad \mathbf{com.\ matrix science. xmlns. schema.\ mascot Search Results 2} \;.
            MascotSearchResultsDocument.MascotSearchResults:
29
      import \hspace{0.1cm} com. \hspace{0.1cm} matrix science. xmlns. schema. \hspace{0.1cm} mascot Search Results 2 \hspace{0.1cm}.
            {\bf Mascot Search Results Document} \ . \ {\bf Mascot Search Results} \ . \ {\bf Header} \ ;
30
      \mathbf{import} \hspace{0.2cm} \mathbf{com.} \hspace{0.2cm} \mathtt{matrixscience.xmlns.schema.} \hspace{0.2cm} \mathbf{mascotSearchResults2}
            Mascot Search Results Document \ . \ Mascot Search Results \ . \ Search Parameters \ ;
31
      \mathbf{import} \hspace{0.2cm} \mathtt{com.matrixscience.xmlns.schema.mascot} \\ \mathbf{SearchResults2} \hspace{0.2cm}.
            MascotSearchResultsDocument.\,MascotSearchResults.\,Hits.\,Hit;\\
32
      import com. matrixscience.xmlns.schema.mascotSearchResults2
            MascotSearchResultsDocument.MascotSearchResults.Hits.Hit.Protein;
33
34
      {\bf import} \hspace{0.2cm} {\tt javax.xml.stream.XMLStreamException} \hspace{0.1cm} ;
     import java.io.*;
import java.math.BigInteger;
35
```

```
{\bf import} \quad {\tt java.util.ArrayList} \ ;
37
      import java.util.HashMap;
import java.util.List;
38
39
40
      import java.util.Map;
41
42
       * File handler for native msInspect feature files
43
44
      public class MascotXMLFeatureFileHandler extends
45
            BaseFeatureSetFileHandler
 46
47
        \mathbf{static} \quad \texttt{Logger} \quad \texttt{\_log} = \quad \texttt{Logger} \cdot \texttt{getLogger} \\ (\quad \texttt{MascotXMLFeatureFileHandler} \cdot \mathbf{class})
             );
48
        protected int firstSpectrumQuervIndex = 1:
49
50
51
        public static final String FILE_TYPE_NAME = "MASCOTXML";
 52
 53
        private List<ProteinHit> proteinHits = new ArrayList<ProteinHit>();
54
       // / The score names used by Mascot when it generates pepxml files. public static final String IONSCORE = "ionscore"; public static final String IDENTITYSCORE = "identityscore"; public static final String EXPECT = "expect";
55
56
 57
 58
59
60
        // XXX Should really be handled by the TabLoader. TabLoader needs to be
       able
// to take a string at a time and parse it
public static final String SCANTITLE_SEP_CHAR = "\t";
public static final int SCANTITLE_SCAN = 0;
61
62
        public static final int SCANTITLE_TIME = 1;
public static final int SCANTITLE_INTENSITY = 5;
64
65
66
        protected static MascotXMLFeatureFileHandler singletonInstance = null;
67
68
        public static MascotXMLFeatureFileHandler getSingletonInstance()
69
 70
         if (singletonInstance == null)
  singletonInstance = new MascotXMLFeatureFileHandler();
\begin{array}{c} 71 \\ 72 \end{array}
73
74
         {\bf return} \ {\tt singletonInstance} \ ;
75
76
         * Loads the Mascot XML file into a List of ProteinHit.
77
78
79
        public List<ProteinHit> loadProteinHits(File file) throws IOException
80
81
         \mathbf{try}
 82
         {
83
           proteinHits.clear();
           MascotSearchResultsDocument\ msrdoc = MascotSearchResultsDocument.
84
                Factory
               .parse(file);
85
           // for (Modification msVarMod :
// msr.getVariableMark
//
86
           MascotSearchResults msr = msrdoc.getMascotSearchResults();
 88
               msr.\ getVariableMods().\ getModificationArray())
           // {
// String name = msVarMod.getName(),
89
90
           // String name = msvarmod.getName();

// double delta = msVarMod.getDelta();

// MS2Modification ms2mod = new MS2Modification();

// ms2mod.setMassDiff((float) delta);

// }

// Header msHeader = msr.getHeader();
91
92
94
95
96
           // / Reused in the inner loop Map<String , String > scoreMap = new HashMap<String , String >();
97
98
           for (Hit msHit : msr.getHits().getHitArray())
99
100
            Protein[] msProteinArr = msHit.getProteinArray();
for (Protein msProtein : msProteinArr)
101
102
103
              ProteinHit proteinHit = new ProteinHit();
104
              protein Hits.add (protein Hit);
```

```
107
            proteinHit.expect = msProtein.getProtExpect();
            proteinHit.score = msProtein.getProtScore();
proteinHit.acc = msProtein.getAccession();
108
109
110
            proteinHit.desc = msProtein.getProtDesc();
            proteinHit.matches = msProtein.getProtMatches();
111
            proteinHit.coverage = msProtein.getProtCover();
for (PeptideType msPeptide : msProtein.getPeptideArray())
112
113
114
              proteinHit.PepFragments += msPeptide.getPepNumMatch();
115
             // String msPepVarMod = msPeptide.getPepVarMod();
116
117
             118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
               scanTitleArr = msPeptide.getPepScanTitle().split(
SCANTITLE_SEP_CHAR);
126
127
128
129
             int scan = Integer
130
                .parseInt(scanTitleArr[SCANTITLE_SCAN]);
             double calcNeutralMass = msPeptide.getPepCalcMr();
BigInteger charge = msPeptide.getPepExpZ();
131
132
             String sequence = msPeptide.getPepSeq();
String proteinName = msProtein.getProtDesc();
133
134
             List<ModifiedAminoAcid>[] modificationListArray = null;
Feature currentFeature = MS2ExtraInfoDef
135
136
137
                .\ createMS2Feature (\, scan \,\, ,
138
                   (float) calcNeutralMass.
                   charge.intValue(), sequence, proteinName, modificationListArray);
139
140
141
142
             scoreMap.put(IONSCORE, Double.toString(msPeptide
143
                .getPepScore()));
             scoreMap.put(IDENTITYSCORE, Double.toString(msPeptide
144
             . getPepIdent()));
scoreMap.put(EXPECT, Double.toString(msPeptide
. getPepExpect()));
MS2ExtraInfoDef.setDeltaMass(currentFeature,
145
146
147
149
                (float) msPeptide.getPepDelta());
150
             MS2ExtraInfoDef.setSearchScores(currentFeature,
151
                scoreMap);
152
              String prevAA = msPeptide.getPepResBefore();
153
              String nextAA = msPeptide.getPepResAfter();
154
                  (prevAA != null)
155
               MS\bar{2}ExtraInfoDef.s\acute{e}t PrevAminoAcid (currentFeature\ ,
156
157
                 prevAA.charAt(0);
             if (nextAA != null)
MS2ExtraInfoDef.setNextAminoAcid(currentFeature,
158
159
160
                 nextAA.charAt(0));
161
              if (msr.getSearchParameters().getCLE()
    .equalsIgnoreCase("Trypsin"))
162
163
164
               165
166
167
168
                int numTrypticEnds = 1;
if (sequence.endsWith("K")
    || sequence.endsWith("R"))
169
170
171
172
                 numTrypticEnds++;
                MS2ExtraInfoDef.setNumEnzymaticEnds(
173
174
                   currentFeature , numTrypticEnds);
175
             }
176
177
             MS2ExtraInfoDef.setNumFragments(currentFeature,
178
179
                (int) msPeptide.getPepNumMatch());
180
```

```
181
              currentFeature.setTime(Float
                 .\;parseFloat\left(\,scan\,TitleArr\left[SCANTITLe\_TIME\,\right]\,\right)\,)\,;
182
183
184
              proteinHit.add(currentFeature);
185
186
187
           catch (XmlException e)
188
189
          throw new IOException("Unable_to_load_'," + file + ",", e);
190
191
         return proteinHits;
192
193
194
195
196
        * Load a FeatureSet
197
198
           @param \ file
199
            @return
           @throws \ IOException
200
201
202
       public FeatureSet loadFeatureSet(File file) throws IOException
203
204
         List<Feature> listOfAllPeptides = new ArrayList<Feature>();
205
         List < Protein Hit > protein Hits = load Protein Hits (file);
206
         for (ProteinHit proteinHit: proteinHits)
207
208
          listOfAllPeptides.addAll(proteinHit.getPeptideMatches());
209
210
         return new FeatureSet(listOfAllPeptides.toArray(new Feature[] {}));
211
212
213
       \textbf{protected void } \textbf{set} Feature Set Properties From Fraction (Mascot Search Results) \\
214
          FeatureSet featureSet)
215
          // \ MS2Modification [] \ modifications = \\ // \ fraction.getModifications().toArray(\\ // \ new \ MS2Modification[0]); 
216
217
218
             if \ (\textit{modifications} \ ! = \textit{null} \ \textit{BW} \ \textit{modifications} . \, length \, > \, 0)
219
220
              \begin{array}{ll} \label{local_control_control} \\ for \ (MS2Modification \ ms2Mod : \ modifications) \\ MS2ExtraInfoDef.updateMS2ModMassOrDiff(ms2Mod); \\ \end{array} 
222
223
224
             MS2ExtraInfoDef.\ correctMS2ModMasses\ (modifications);
            | Log debug("\tloaded " + (modifications = null ? 0 : modifications length + " MS2 modifications"));
225
226
228
            MS2ExtraInfo\r Def.\ setFeatureSetModifications\ (featureSet\ ,
220
         // modifications);
230
         Search Parameters \ msParameters = msr.getSearch Parameters ();\\ \textbf{int} \ maxCleavages = msParameters.getPFA();\\
231
232
         if (maxCleavages > 0)
233
235
          MS2 ExtraInfoDef.set Feature Set Search Constraint MaxInt Cleavages (\\
236
             featureSet , maxCleavages);
237
         int minTermini = 0:
238
         if (msParameters.getCLE().equalsIgnoreCase("Trypsin"))
239
240
241
          minTermini = 2;
242
243
         if (minTermini > 0)
244
^{245}
          MS2 ExtraInfoDef.setFeatureSetSearchConstraintMinTermini(featureSet\ ,
246
             minTermini);
247
248
249
         Header\ msHeader\ =\ msr.getHeader\,(\,)\;;
         String databaseName = msHeader.getDB();
if (databaseName != null)
250
251
253
          MS2ExtraInfoDef.setFeatureSetBaseName(featureSet, databaseName);
```

```
254
       _log.debug("\tmin_termini=" + minTermini + ", _max_cleavages="
255
256
         + maxCleavages);
257
258
259
      public void saveFeatureSet(FeatureSet featureSet, File outFile)
260
261
        throws IOException
262
263
       FeaturePepXmlWriter pepXmlWriter = new FeaturePepXmlWriter(featureSet)
264
       pepXmlWriter.setFirstSpectrumQueryIndex(firstSpectrumQueryIndex);
265
       \mathbf{try}
266
        pepXmlWriter.write(outFile);
267
268
         catch (Exception e)
269
270
         _log.error("Failed_to_save_pepXML", e);
271
272
273
274
       * Save a FeatureSet
275
276
277
          @param\ featureSet
278
         @param out
279
280
      public void saveFeatureSet (FeatureSet featureSet, PrintWriter out)
281
282
       throw new IllegalArgumentException (
           This uversion of save Feature Set not implemented in Mascot XML Feature File Handler");
283
284
285
286
       * Can this type of file handler handle this specific file?
287
288
289
       * \ @param \ file
290
       * @return
291
          @throws IOException
292
293
      public boolean can Handle File (File file) throws IO Exception
294
295
296
       if (!isXMLFile(file))
297
298
          log.debug("canHandleFile, _File_is_not_XML");
299
         return false;
300
301
         log.debug("canHandleFile, _ File_ is_ XML...");
       \overline{F}ileInputStream fis = null;
302
       boolean result = false;
303
304
       try
305
306
         fis = new FileInputStream(file);
307
         SimpleXMLStreamReader parser = new SimpleXMLStreamReader(fis);
308
309
         while (!parser.isStartElement())
310
          parser.next();
         String startElementName = parser.getLocalName();
311
312
313
           check that the first element is an msms_pipeline_analysis. I'm
314
           pretty
315
           sure that this is required by the pepXML spec, but whether it is
         // strict that this is required by the pepsing spec, but whether it i
// or not,
// if we run into files where this doesn't hold true, will need to
316
317
         // change.
318
319
         if ("mascot_search_results".equalsIgnoreCase(startElementName))
         result = true;
320
321
         else
322
          _log
323
324
            . debug ( "can Handle File, L First L element L is L not L mascot_search_results
                 ... u i t 's u
```

```
+ startElementName);
325
326
          return false;
327
328
          catch (XMLStreamException xse)
329
         _log.debug("canHandleFile, uthrowing uexception uwith umessage u" + xse.getMessage());
330
331
         throw new IOException(xse.getMessage());
332
333
          finally
334
335
         if (fis != null)
336
          fis.close();
337
         _log.debug("canHandleFile, _ returning _ true!");
338
339
       return result;
340
341
342
      public int getFirstSpectrumQueryIndex()
343
       return firstSpectrumQueryIndex;
344
      }
345
346
      public void setFirstSpectrumQueryIndex(int firstSpectrumQueryIndex)
347
348
349
       this.firstSpectrumQueryIndex = firstSpectrumQueryIndex;
      }
350
351
      public class ProteinHit
352
353
354
       private long PepFragments;
355
       private double coverage;
356
       private long matches;
       private String desc;
private String acc;
private List<Feature> peptideMatches;
357
358
359
       private double rms = -1d;
360
361
       private double score = -1d;
362
       private double expect = -1d;
363
       private ProteinHit()
364
365
366
         peptideMatches = new ArrayList<Feature >();
367
368
369
        private void add(Feature feature)
370
         peptideMatches.add(feature);
371
372
373
374
       \mathbf{public} \ \mathbf{long} \ \mathbf{getPepFragments}()
375
376
         return PepFragments;
377
378
379
       public double getCoverage()
380
381
         return coverage;
382
383
       public long getMatches()
384
385
386
         return matches;
387
388
       public String getDesc()
389
390
391
         return desc;
392
393
       \mathbf{public} \ \mathtt{String} \ \mathtt{getAcc}\left(\right)
394
395
396
         return acc:
398
```

```
public List<Feature> getPeptideMatches()
399
400
401
        return peptideMatches;
402
403
404
       public double getRms()
405
        if (rms < 0)
406
407
408
         rms = 0;
409
         for (Feature pep : getPeptideMatches())
410
          rms += Math.pow(MS2ExtraInfoDef.getDeltaMass(pep) / pep.mass *
411
               1000000\,,\ 2)\,;
412
413
         rms = Math.sqrt(rms/getPeptideMatches().size());
414
415
        return rms;
416
417
       public double getScore()
418
419
420
        return score;
421
422
423
       public double getExpect()
424
425
        return expect:
426
427
428
```

Listing E.9: Plots the methods and proteins versus response

```
# Method plotting
 3
     plotmethods <- function(data, response, minmax, medians, legend = TRUE)
     methodMatches <- data[,c("method.nr",response)]
 4
 5
     mm \leftarrow method Matches
 6
     if (medians) {
     {\tt plotime} \; \leftarrow \; {\tt aggregate} \, ({\tt mm[response]} \; , \; \; {\tt list} \, (\, {\tt Method.nr} \; = \; {\tt mm\$method.nr} \, ) \; , \; \; {\tt median} \;
     lineme <- aggregate (mm[response], list (Method.nr = mm$method.nr), mean)
     } else {
     plotme <- aggregate (mm[response], list (Method.nr = mm$method.nr), mean) lineme <- aggregate (mm[response], list (Method.nr = mm$method.nr), median
10
11
12
     plot(plotme, type="p", ylim=c(0,max(mm[response])))
lines(lineme, type="p", pch="-", cex=4, col="grey"
13
14
15
     if (minmax) {
     maxima <- aggregate(mm[response], list(Method.nr = mm$method.nr), max)
lines(maxima, type="l", lty="dotted")
minima <- aggregate(mm[response], list(Method.nr = mm$method.nr), min)</pre>
16
17
18
     lines (minima, type="l", lty="dotted")
19
20
21
     title (response)
22
      i <- 0
23
      \begin{array}{lll} & \textbf{for} & (\texttt{protnr} & \texttt{in} & \textbf{levels}(\textbf{data\$Prot.nr})) & \{ \\ & \texttt{i} & \texttt{<-} & \texttt{i} & \texttt{+} & 1 \\ \end{array} 
24
       methodMatches <- data[data$Prot.nr==protnr,c("method.nr",response)]</pre>
26
27
      mm <- methodMatches
28
       if (medians) {
        means <- aggregate (mm[response], list (Method.nr = mm$method.nr),
29
             median)
       } else {
30
        means <- aggregate (mm[response], list (Method.nr = mm$method.nr), mean)
32
33
       lines (means, type="o", col=proteincolors [i])
34
       if (minmax) {
        maxima <- aggregate (mm[response], list (Method.nr = mm$method.nr), max)
35
```

```
{\bf lines}\,({\tt maxima}\,,\ {\tt type="l"}\,,\ {\tt lty="dotted"}\,,\ {\bf col}={\tt proteincolors}\ [\,{\tt i}\,]\,)
 36
        minima <- aggregate (mm[response], list (Method.nr = mm8method.nr), min) lines (minima, type="l", lty="dotted", col=proteincolors [i])
 37
 38
 39
      }
 40
 41
      if (legend) {
      legend("topright", levels(data$Prot.nr), fill = proteincolors)
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
     # Protein plots
#response <- "Matches"
 47
 48
     plotproteins <- function(data, response, minmax, medians, legend = TRUE)
 49
 50
     methodMatches <- data[,c("Prot.nr",response)]
     mm <- methodMatches
 51
      if (medians) {
 53
     plotime <- aggregate(mm[response], list(Protein.nr = mm$Prot.nr), median)
lineme <- aggregate(mm[response], list(Protein.nr = mm$Prot.nr), mean)</pre>
 54
 55
      } else {
     plotme <- aggregate(mm[response], list(Protein.nr = mm$Prot.nr), mean)
lineme <- aggregate(mm[response], list(Protein.nr = mm$Prot.nr), median)
 56
 57
     plot(plotme, type="p", ylim=c(0,max(mm[response])), legend = TRUE)
lines(lineme, type="p", pch="-", cex=4, col="grey")
if (minmax) {
 59
 60
 61
     maxima <- aggregate(mm[response], list(Protein.nr = mm$Prot.nr), max)
 62
 63
      lines (maxima, type="l", lty="dotted")
     minima <- aggregate (mm[response], list (Protein.nr = mm$Prot.nr), min) lines (minima, type="l", lty="dotted")
 65
 66
 67
      title (response)
 68
 69
      for (methodnr in levels(data$method.nr)) {
 70
 71
 72
73
       methodMatches <- data[data$method.nr=methodnr,c("Prot.nr",response)]
      mm <- methodMatches
 74
       if (medians)
 75
       means <- aggregate (mm[response], list (Protein.nr = mm$Prot.nr), median
 76
       } else {
 77
        means <- aggregate(mm[response], list(Protein.nr = mm$Prot.nr), mean)
 78
79
       lines(means, type="o", col=methodcolors[i])
if (minmax) {
 80
 81
        maxima <- aggregate (mm[response], list (Protein.nr = mm$Prot.nr), max)
        lines (maxima, type="1", lty="dotted", col=methodcolors[i])
minima <- aggregate(mm[response], list(Protein.nr = mm$Prot.nr), min)
 82
 83
 84
        lines (minima, type="l", lty="dotted", col=methodcolors[i])
       }
 85
 86
 87
      if (legend) {
      legend("topright", levels(data$method.nr), fill = methodcolors)
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
     # Use the methods
 95
 96
 97
     data <- read.delim("e:\\mascot_stuff\\allealle_samlet.protein.tsv")
 98
     \#fix(data)
 99
100
101
      \#data \leftarrow data[data\$method.nr\%in\%c(1:4,6,9,10,5),]
102
      \#lm \leftarrow lm(data\$Matches \sim as.factor(data\$method) * as.factor(data\$method)
103
           Accession))
104
     #summary(lm)
105
     #anova(lm)
106
```

```
107
    minmax = FALSE
     medians = FALSE
108
109
110
     responses = c("Matches", "Coverage", "Peptide.RMS", "Fragments", "Score"
111
112
     113
     # Anovas
     for (response in responses) {
114
115
     formula <- as.formula(paste(response,
                                               "_~_method_*_Accession"))
     116
117
118
     }
119
120
     par (mfrow=c (2,3))
121
122
     123
     # Method plots
124
     proteincolors <- c("green", "red", "blue", "olivedrab") for (response in responses) {
125
126
     plotmethods (data, response, minmax, medians)
128
129
     plot.new()
     legend("topright", paste(levels(data$Prot.nr), "==", levels(data$Accession)), fill = proteincolors)
130
131
132
     \mathbf{par} ( \mathbf{mfrow} = \mathbf{c} (2,3) )
133
134
     135
     # Protein plots
     methodcolors = \mathbf{c}("pink", "green", "red", "blue", "violet", "turquoise", "peru", "olivedrab", "skyblue4")
136
137
        (response in responses) {
138
     plotproteins (data, response, minmax, medians)
139
140
     plot.new()
     141
142
144
     \mathbf{par} (\mathbf{mfrow} = \mathbf{c} (1, 2))
     part (mnow-2(1,2))
plotmethods (data, "Matches", minmax, medians, legend = FALSE)
legend("topright", levels (data$Accession), fill = proteincolors)
145
146
147
     plot.new()
     legend("topright", paste(levels(data$method.nr), "=", levels(data$method
148
         )))
```

Listing E.10: Calculates the protein ratios, given a file of peptide intensities (from MyPepArrayAnalyzer)

```
\label{eq:data} \begin{array}{ll} \mathbf{data} < & \mathbf{read}.\ \mathrm{delim}\,(\,\text{"e:}\backslash\,\mathrm{raw}\backslash\,\mathrm{Iain}\,\sqcup\mathrm{mpds}\backslash\,250208\_\mathrm{mix}1-2\_004-009.\mathrm{mzXML}.\\ & \mathrm{peparray}.\,\mathrm{out.\,tsv}\,\text{"}\,\,,\,\,\mathbf{comment.\,char}\,=\,\,\text{"}\#\text{"}\,)\,; \end{array}
1
       #summary(data)
3
       5
       # Functions
 6
       div \leftarrow function(x) {
       x[1] / x[2]
 8
10
        calcweirdratio <- function(data) {
         aprotmean <- aggregate (data$intensity, list (protein = data$protein, caseorcontrol = data$caseorcontrol), mean)
12
         aprotmedian <- aggregate(data$intensity, list(protein = data$protein, caseorcontrol = data$caseorcontrol), median)
aprotmeanratio <- aggregate(aprotmean$x, list(protein = aprotmean$
13
14
                 protein), div)
15
         aprot median ratio <- \ \mathbf{aggregate} \ (\ aprot median \$x \ , \ \ \mathbf{list} \ (\ protein = \ aprot median \ )
                 $protein), div)
       \# \ aprotect{rotein} < - \ aggregate(data\$intensity, \ list(protein = data\$protein), \ sd)
16
```

```
17
       \# aprotine an 2 < - aggregate (data \$ intensity, list (protein = data \$ protein),
              m.e.a.n.)
18
       \#, cv = aprotsd\$x/aprotmean2\$x*100
19
         signif(data.frame(protein = aprotmeanratio$protein, meanratio =
                 aprotmeanratio \$x, medianratio = aprotmedianratio \$x) [,-1],3)
20
21
        calcprotratio <- function(data) {
22
         apepmean <- aggregate (data$intensity, list (peptide = data$peptide,
23
                 protein = data$protein, caseorcontrol = data$caseorcontrol), mean)
24
         apepmedian <- aggregate(data$intensity, list(peptide = data$peptide,
                 protein = data$protein, caseorcontrol = data$caseorcontrol),
                 median)
25
         apepmeanratio <- aggregate (apepmean $ x , list (peptide = apepmean $ peptide ,
                   protein = apepmean$protein), div)
         apepmedianratio <- aggregate(apepmedian$x, list(peptide = apepmedian$
26
         peptide, protein = apepmedian$protein), div)
aprotratiomean <- aggregate(apepmeanratio$x, list(protein =
27
                 apepmeanratio $ protein ) , mean)
28
         aprotratiomeansd <- aggregate(apepmeanratio$x, list(protein =
                 apepmeanratio$protein), sd)
         aperpheaniariosprotein), su)
aprotratiomeaniqr <- aggregate(aperpheaniariosx, list(protein = aperpheaniariosprotein), IQR)
29
         aprotratiomeanmad <- aggregate (apepmeanratio $x, list (protein =
30
                 apepmeanratio $ protein ), mad)
         aprotratiomedianmean <- aggregate(apepmeanratio$x, list(protein = apepmeanratio$protein), median)
aprotratiomedian <- aggregate(apepmedianratio$x, list(protein = aggregate)
31
32
         apepmedianratio $\frac{1}{aggregate}(apepmedianratio $\frac{1}{aggregate}(apepmedianr
33
                 apepmedianratio $ protein ), sd)
34
         apepmedianratio$protein), IQR)
         {\tt aprotratiomedianmad} < - \ {\tt aggregate} \ ( \ {\tt apepmedianratio} \ \$x \ , \ \ {\tt list} \ ( \ {\tt protein} \ = \ )
35
                 apepmedianratio $ protein ), mad)
36
         aprotratiomeanmedian <- aggregate (apepmedianratio $x, list (protein =
                 apepmedianratio $ protein ) , mean)
       \# aprotratiologmean <- aggregate(log(apepmeanratio\$x), list(protein =
37
               apepmean ratio \$protein), mean)
38
       \# \ aprotratiologsd \leftarrow \ aggregate(log(apepmeanratio\$x), \ list(protein = )
       \begin{array}{ll} \textit{apepmeanratiosprotein), sd)} \\ \textit{\# aprotratiologsd\$x <- log(aprotratiosd\$x)} \end{array}
             logratio = aprotratiologmean\$x, logsd = aprotratiologsd\$x
40
         signif(data.frame(protein = aprotratiomean$protein, meanratio =
41
                 aprotratiomean x, median mean ratio = aprotratiomedian mean <math>x, meansd
                  = aprotratiomeansd$x, meaniqr = aprotratiomeaniqr$x,
                 aprotratiomedian = aprotratiomedian $x, aprotratiomeanmedian =
                 aprotratiomeanmedian $x, mediansd = aprotratiomediansd $x, medianiqr
                   = aprotratiomedianiqr\$x) [, -1],3)
42
43
       \begin{array}{ll} \texttt{percentdiff} \leftarrow & \textbf{function}(x) \\ (x[1] - x[2]) & / x[2] * 100 \end{array}
44
45
46
47
48
       49
       \# All peptides
       calcweirdratio (data)
50
51
       calcprotratio (data)
52
       # Choosing only those which are seen in all runs
54
55
       runcount <- aggregate(data$intensity, list(peptide = data$peptide,
       protein = data$protein), length)
allruns <- data[(data$peptide %in% runcount[runcount$x==6, "peptide"]) |
    (data$peptide %in% runcount[runcount$x==12, "peptide"]),]</pre>
56
       #summary(allruns)
       calcweirdratio (allruns)
59
       calcprotratio (allruns)
60
       # All peptides, totalIntensities totalIntensities <- data
61
62
       totalIntensities $intensity <- data$totalintensity
       calcweirdratio (totalIntensities)
```

```
65
     calcprotratio (totalIntensities)
66
     67
 68
 69
 70
     total Intensities All \$intensity <- \ all runs \$total intensity
     calcweirdratio (totalIntensities All)
 71
 72
     calcprotratio (totalIntensities All)
 73
 74
     #rms of methods
ratios <- c(1,0.5,2,8)
rms <- function(data)
 75
 76
 77
     signif(sqrt(colSums((data[1:4,] - ratios[1:4])^2)/length(ratios[1:4]))
           ,3)
 79
 80
     cols < c(-3,-6)
     a<-rbind(
 82
     rms(calcprotratio(data)[, cols]),
     rms(calcprotratio(allruns)[,cols]),
rms(calcprotratio(totalIntensities)[,cols]),
rms(calcprotratio(totalIntensitiesAll)[,cols])
83
 84
85
 87
     b < -rbind
88
     rms (calcweirdratio (data)),
 89
     rms (calcweirdratio (allruns)),
     rms (calcweirdratio (totalIntensities))
90
91
     rms (calcweirdratio (totalIntensities All))
92
93
     94
95
96
97
99
     cols < c(-3,-6)
100
     c < -rbind
     rms(calcprotratio(data)[,cols]),
101
     rms(calcprotratio(allruns)[,cols]),
rms(calcprotratio(totalIntensities)[,cols])
102
103
104
     rms(calcprotratio(totalIntensitiesAll)[, cols])
105
106
     d < -rbind
     rms(calcweirdratio(data)),
107
     rms(calcweirdratio(allruns)),
rms(calcweirdratio(totalIntensities))
108
109
     rms(calcweirdratio(totalIntensitiesAll))
110
111
112
     113
     #relative rms of methods ratios <- \mathbf{c}(1,0.5,2,8)
114
115
     relativerms <- function(data) {
signif(sqrt(colSums((data[1:4,] / ratios[1:4] - 1)^2)/length(ratios
116
117
           [1:4]),3)
118
     cols <- c(-3,-6)
119
120
     e < -rbind
     relativerms (calcprotratio (data) [, cols]),
121
     relativerms (calcprotratio (allruns) [, cols]),
relativerms (calcprotratio (totalIntensities) [, cols])
122
123
124
     relativerms (calcprotratio (totalIntensities All) [, cols])
125
126
     f<-rbind(
127
     relativerms (calcweirdratio (data)),
     relativerms (calcweirdratio (allruns)),
128
129
     relativerms (calcweirdratio (totalIntensities))
     relativerms (calcweirdratio (totalIntensities All))
130
131
132
133
     # rms without ALBU_BOVIN
     relativerms <- function(data) {
```

```
136
          signif(sqrt(colSums((data[1:3,] / ratios[1:3] - 1)^2)/length(ratios
                    [1:3]),3)
137
138
         cols < c(-3, -6)
139
         g < -rbind (
140
         relativerms (calcprotratio (data) [, cols]),
         relativerms (calcprotratio (allruns)[,cols]), relativerms (calcprotratio (totalIntensities)[,cols]), relativerms (calcprotratio (totalIntensities All)[,cols])
141
142
143
144
         \acute{h} < -\mathbf{rbind} (
146
         relativerms (calcweirdratio (data)),
         relativerms (calcweirdratio (allruns)),
relativerms (calcweirdratio (totalIntensities)),
relativerms (calcweirdratio (totalIntensitiesAll))
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
         h
154
155
156
         d
         ##### relative
157
158
159
160
         g
h
161
162
163
164
         165
         # PGLS RMS
         # Poss Takes
auto < \mathbf{c} (11.47,3.22,.82,1.58) [4:1]
nonorm < \mathbf{c} (7.92,2.1,.54,1.01) [4:1]
stdnorm < \mathbf{c} (7.17,2.01,.52) [3:1]
166
167
168
169
         #######
         \# Std dev
170
171
         stddev <- c(.04,.03,.07,.04)
172
         (exp(log(nonorm)+stddev)-exp(log(nonorm)-stddev))/2
173
174
         signif(c(
         sqrt(sum((auto - ratios)^2)/length(ratios)),
sqrt(sum((nonorm - ratios)^2)/length(ratios)),
sqrt(sum((stdnorm - ratios[2:4])^2)/length(ratios[1:3]))
175
177
178
         ),3)
         signif(c(
179
         \begin{array}{lll} \textbf{sign}((\textbf{sum}((\textbf{auto}[1:3] - \textbf{ratios}[1:3])^2)/\textbf{length}(\textbf{ratios}[1:3])), \\ \textbf{sqrt}(\textbf{sum}((\textbf{nonorm}[1:3] - \textbf{ratios}[1:3])^2)/\textbf{length}(\textbf{ratios}[1:3])), \\ \textbf{sqrt}(\textbf{sum}((\textbf{stdnorm}[1:2] - \textbf{ratios}[2:3])^2)/\textbf{length}(\textbf{ratios}[1:2])) \end{array}
180
181
182
183
184
         185
         186
187
188
190
        signif(c(
sqrt(sum((auto / ratios - 1)^2)/length(ratios)),
sqrt(sum((nonorm / ratios - 1)^2)/length(ratios)),
sqrt(sum((stdnorm / ratios[2:4] - 1)^2)/length(ratios[1:3]))
),3)
signif(c(
191
192
193
194
195
196
          \begin{array}{l} \textbf{sqrt}(\textbf{sum}((\text{auto}[1:3] \ / \ \text{ratios}[1:3] \ - \ 1)^2)/\text{length}(\text{ratios}[1:3])), \\ \textbf{sqrt}(\textbf{sum}((\text{nonorm}[1:3] \ / \ \text{ratios}[1:3] \ - \ 1)^2)/\text{length}(\text{ratios}[1:3])), \\ \textbf{sqrt}(\textbf{sum}((\text{stdnorm}[1:2] \ / \ \text{ratios}[2:3] \ - \ 1)^2)/\text{length}(\text{ratios}[1:2])) \\ \end{array} 
197
198
199
200
202
         203
204
205
206
         #######
208
         \# Std dev
```

```
stddev \leftarrow c(.03,.03,.04,.03)
209
210
        (exp(log(nonorm)+stddev)-exp(log(nonorm)-stddev))/2
211
212
       sqrt(sum((auto - ratios)^2)/length(ratios)),
sqrt(sum((nonorm - ratios)^2)/length(ratios)),
sqrt(sum((stdnorm - ratios[2:4])^2)/length(ratios[1:3]))
213
214
215
216
        (8, 3)
217
        signif(c(
       218
219
220
        ),3)
221
222
223
       224
       # PLGS +E. Coli relative RMS
       \begin{array}{lll} \text{ auto } < -\mathbf{c} \, (6.11 \, , 1.84 \, , .48 \, , .89) \, [4:1] \\ \text{ nonorm } < -\mathbf{c} \, (7.1 \, , 2.12 \, , .54 \, , 1.08) \, [4:1] \\ \text{ stdnorm } < -\mathbf{c} \, (6.75 \, , 2.05 \, , .53) \, [3:1] \end{array}
225
226
227
228
229
        signif(c)
       sight(continuation of sqrt(sum((auto / ratios - 1)^2)/length(ratios)),
sqrt(sum((nonorm / ratios - 1)^2)/length(ratios)),
sqrt(sum((stdnorm / ratios[2:4] - 1)^2)/length(ratios[1:3]))
230
231
232
233
        ),3)
234
        signif(c(
        \begin{array}{l} \textbf{sign}((\textbf{sum}((\textbf{auto}[1:3] / \textbf{ratios}[1:3] - 1)^2)/\textbf{length}(\textbf{ratios}[1:3])), \\ \textbf{sqrt}(\textbf{sum}((\textbf{nonorm}[1:3] / \textbf{ratios}[1:3] - 1)^2)/\textbf{length}(\textbf{ratios}[1:3])), \\ \textbf{sqrt}(\textbf{sum}((\textbf{stdnorm}[1:2] / \textbf{ratios}[2:3] - 1)^2)/\textbf{length}(\textbf{ratios}[1:2])) \end{array} 
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
        242
       # Test averages
243
        apepmean <- aggregate(data$intensity, list(peptide = data$peptide,
244
       protein = data$protein, caseorcontrol = data$caseorcontrol), mean) apepmeanratio <- aggregate(apepmean$x, list(peptide = apepmean$peptide,
245
              protein = apepmean $ protein ), div )
246
247
        average <- function(data) {
       \#geometric
248
249
        prod(data)^(1/length(data))
250
        aggregate(apepmeanratio\$x, list(protein = apepmeanratio\$protein),
251
             average)
252
        average <- function(data) {
253
       \#harmonic
254
         length(data)/sum(1/data)
255
         \begin{array}{ll} \textbf{aggregate} (\, \texttt{apepmeanratio\$x} \, , & \textbf{list} \, (\, \texttt{protein} \, = \, \texttt{apepmeanratio\$protein} \, ) \, , \end{array} 
256
       average)
average <- function(data) {
257
       #generalized
258
259
        p <- 2
260
         (\mathbf{sum}(\mathbf{data}^p)/\mathbf{length}(\mathbf{data}))^(1/p)
261
        aggregate(apepmeanratio\$x, list(protein = apepmeanratio\$protein),
262
       average)
average <- function(data) {</pre>
263
264
       #generalized
        p <- 3
265
266
         (\mathbf{sum}(\mathbf{data}^p)/\mathbf{length}(\mathbf{data}))^(1/p)
267
        aggregate(apepmeanratio$x, list(protein = apepmeanratio$protein),
268
             average)
269
        average <- function(data) {
       \#truncated
270
        p <- 0.6
n <- length(data)
271
272
       # mean(data[(n*(1-p)/2):(n*(1-(1-p)/2))])

mean(data, trim=(1-p)/2)
273
274
       aggregate (apepmeanratio $x, list (protein = apepmeanratio $protein),
```

```
average)
         average <- function(data) {
277
278
         #winsorized
279
           p < -0.6
           n <- length (data)
280
           \begin{array}{l} {\bf start} < & (n*(1-p)/2) \\ {\bf end} < & (n*(1-(1-p)/2)) \\ {\bf tmp} < & {\bf data[start:end]} \end{array}
281
282
283
           \mathbf{mean}(\mathbf{c}(\mathbf{rep}(\mathsf{tmp}\,[\,1]\,\,,\,\,\,\mathbf{start}\,-1)\,,\,\,\mathsf{tmp}\,,\,\,\,\mathbf{rep}(\mathsf{tmp}\,[\,\mathsf{length}\,(\mathsf{tmp})\,]\,\,,\,\,\,\mathsf{length}\,(\,\mathsf{data}\,)-1))
284
                    end)))
285
         aggregate(apepmeanratio\$x, list(protein = apepmeanratio\$protein),
286
                  average)
```

Listing E.11: msInspect script for generating calibrated peak lists from mzXML files (Iain dataset)

```
findpeptides
               count=2147483647
                feature strategy {=} Feature Strategy Peak Clusters
   3
   4
                accuratemassscans=3
               \verb|outdir=C:\Documents| and Settings| rschj02| My Documents| Raw| Iain mpds|
   5
   6
                noaccuratemass=false
               dumpwindow=0
               start=1
               maxmz=1300
10
               C: \backslash \ Documents \ \ and \ \ Settings \backslash \ rschj02 \backslash My \ \ Documents \backslash Raw \backslash \ Iain \ \ mpds \backslash 250208
                                 \label{lem:mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004.mix1_004
                               \Iain mpds\250208_mix1_005.mzXML, C:\Documents and Settings\rschj02
                              \My Documents\Raw\Iain mpds\250208_mix1_006.mzXML
                plotstats=false
12
                walksmoothed=false
             findpeptides
13
14
                count = 2147483647
                feature strategy = Feature Strategy MSe\_lvl2
15
16
               accuratemassscans=3
17
               outdir = C: \\ \label{eq:continuous} C: \\ \label{eq:continuous} Documents \\ \label{eq:continuous} A aw \\ \label{eq:continuous} I ain \\ \mbox{mpds} \\ \mbox{outdir} = C: \\ \mbox{Documents} \\ \mbox{Raw} \\ \mbox{Iain} \\ \mbox{mpds} \\ \mbox{My} \\ \mbox{Documents} \\ \mbox{Raw} \\ \mbox{Iain} \\ \mbox{mpds} \\ \mbox{Raw} \\ \mbox{Iain} \\ \mbox{My} \\ \mbox{Documents} \\ \mbox{Raw} \\ \mbox{Ra
18
                noaccuratemass=false
19
               dumpwindow=0
20
                start=1
               maxmz=1300
21
22
               mixl_004.mxML,C:\Documents and Settings\rschj02\My Documents\Raw
\Iain mpds\250208_mixl_005.mxXML,C:\Documents and Settings\rschj02\My
                              My Documents\Raw\Iain mpds\250208_mix1_006.mzXML
23
                suffix = .peptides_ms2.tsv
                plotstats=false
24
25
               walksmoothed=false
             CalibrationUsingLockspray
26
                featureout=C:\Documents and Settings\rschj02\My Documents\Raw\Iain mpds
                              \250208_mix1_004.peptides.recalib.tsv
28
                featuresetfile=\!\!C:\ \ Documents\ and\ Settings\backslash rschj02\backslash My\ Documents\backslash Raw\backslash Iain
                             mpds \ 250208 \_mix1 \_004.peptides.tsv
29
                plotcalibration=false
               mzxmlfile=C:\Documents and Settings\rschj02\My Documents\Raw\Iain mpds
30
             \250208_mix1_004.mzXML
CalibrationUsingLockspray
31
32
                featureout=C:\Documents and Settings\rschj02\My Documents\Raw\Iain mpds
               33
               mpds\250208_mix1_005.peptides.tsv
plotcalibration=false
                mzxmlfile=C:\Documents and Settings\rschj02\My Documents\Raw\Iain mpds
                              \250208 mix1 \2005 . mzXML
             36
37
               \label{lem:condition} $$ 250208 $$ mix1\_006. peptides.recalib.tsv featuresetfile=C:\Documents and Settings\rschj02\My Documents\Raw\Iain $$ $$
38
                             mpds\250208_mix1_006.peptides.tsv
39
                plotcalibration=false
40
                \label{localization} {\tt mzxmlfile=C:\Documents\ and\ Settings\rschj02\My\ Documents\Raw\Iain\ mpds}}
                              \250208 \text{ mix} 1 006.\text{mzXML}
             . Calibration Using Lockspray
```

```
featureout = C: \\ \ Documents \ and \ Settings \\ \ rschj02 \\ \ My \ Documents \\ \ Raw \\ \ Iain \ mpds
42
       \label{lem:condition} $$ 250208 $\_mix1\_004. peptides\_ms2.recalib.tsv featuresetfile=C:\Documents and Settings\rschj02\My Documents\Raw\Iain $$
43
           mpds\250208_mix1_004.peptides_ms2.tsv
       plotcalibration=false
       mzxmlfile=C:\Documents and Settings\rschj02\My Documents\Raw\Iain mpds
45
            \250208 mix1_004.mzXML
     CalibrationUsingLockspray
46
       featureout=C:\Documents and Settings\rschj02\My Documents\Raw\Iain mpds
47
            \250208 mix1 005.peptides ms2.recalib.tsv
48
       featuresetfile=C:\Documents and Settings\rschj02\My Documents\Raw\Iain
            mpds \backslash 250208 \_mix1\_005 \, . \, peptides \_ms2 \, . \, tsv
49
       plotcalibration=false
       50
     Calibration Using Lockspray
51
52
      featureout=C:\Documents and Settings\rschj02\My Documents\Raw\Iain mpds
            \250208_mix1_006.peptides_ms2.recalib.tsv
53
       featuresetfile=C:\Documents and Settings\rschj02\My Documents\Raw\Iain
            mpds \ 250208 \_mix1\_006. peptides \_ms2. tsv
       plotcalibration=false
54
      mzxmffile=C:\Documents and Settings\rschj02\My Documents\Raw\Iain mpds \250208_mix1_006.mzXML
55
     MSeFeatureSetCombiner
56
       precursors=E:\Raw\Iain mpds\250208_mix1_004.peptides.recalib.tsv fragments=E:\Raw\Iain mpds\250208_mix1_004.peptides_ms2.recalib.tsv outfile=E:\Raw\Iain mpds\250208_mix1_004.mzXML.pkl
57
58
59
       \label{eq:mzxmlfile} \verb|mzxmlfile=E:\Raw\Iain\ mpds\250208\_mix1\_004.mzXML|
60
       formatmaker=PKL
61
     MSeFeatureSetCombiner
       precursors=E:\Raw\Iain mpds\250208_mix1_004.peptides.recalib.tsv
fragments=E:\Raw\Iain mpds\250208_mix1_004.peptides_ms2.recalib.tsv
63
64
      outfile=E:\Raw\Iain mpds\250208_mix1_004.mzXML.mgf mzxmlfile=E:\Raw\Iain mpds\250208_mix1_004.mzXML
65
66
67
       formatmaker=MGF
68
     MSeFeatureSetCombiner
       69
70
       fragments = E: \ \ Raw \ \ Iain \ \ mpds \ \ \ \ \ \ 250208 \\ \_mix1\_005. \\ peptides\_ms2. \\ recalib.tsv
71
       outfile=E: \Raw \ Iain mpds \ 250208_mix1_005.mzXML.pkl
       mzxmlfile=E:\Raw\Iain mpds\250208_mix1_005.mzXML
72
73
       formatmaker=PKL
74
     {\bf MSeFeatureSetCombiner}
75
       precursors =\!\! E\!: \\ \  \, \text{Raw} \\ \  \, \text{Iain mpds} \\ \  \, 250208 \\ \  \, \text{mix1} \\ \  \, \text{2005.peptides.recalib.tsv}
76
       fragments=E:\Raw\Iain mpds\250208_mix1_005.peptides_ms2.recalib.tsv
       outfile=E:\Raw\Iain mpds\250208_mix1_005.mzXML.mgf mzxmlfile=E:\Raw\Iain mpds\250208_mix1_005.mzXML
77
78
       formatmaker=MGF
79
     MSeFeatureSetCombiner
80
       precursors=E:\Raw\Iain mpds\250208_mix1_006.peptides.recalib.tsv
fragments=E:\Raw\Iain mpds\250208_mix1_006.peptides_ms2.recalib.tsv
89
83
       outfile=E:\Raw\Iain mpds\250208_mix1_006.mzXML.pkl
       mzxmlfile=E:\Raw\Iain mpds\250208_mix1_006.mzXML formatmaker=PKL
84
85
86
     MSeFeatureSetCombiner
       precursors =\!\! E\!: \\ \  \, \text{Raw} \\ \  \, \text{Iain mpds} \\ \  \, 250208 \\ \  \, \text{mix1\_006.peptides.recalib.tsv}
88
       fragments=E:\Raw\Iain mpds\250208_mix1_006.peptides_ms2.recalib.tsv
89
       outfile{=}E:\backslash Raw\backslash Iain\ mpds\backslash 250208\_mix1\_006.mzXML.mgf
       \verb|mzxmlfile=E:\Raw\Iain mpds\250208\_mix1\_006.mzXML|
90
       formatmaker=MGF
91
     MSeFeatureSetCombiner
92
       fragments=E:\Raw\lain mpds\250208_mix2_007.peptides_ms2.recalib.tsv
94
95
       outfile=E:\Raw\Iain mpds\250208_mix2_007.mzXML.pkl
       mzxmlfile=E:\Raw\Iain mpds\250208_mix2_007.mzXML formatmaker=PKL
96
97
98
     MSeFeatureSetCombiner
99
       precursors=E:\Raw\Iain mpds\250208_mix2_007.peptides.recalib.tsv
100
       fragments=E:\Raw\lain mpds\250208_mix2_007.peptides_ms2.recalib.tsv
101
       outfile=E:\Raw\Iain mpds\250208_mix2_007.mzXML.mgf
       \label{eq:mzxmlfile=E:Rawlain mpds} $$ mzxmlfile=E: \ Raw \ Iain \ mpds \ 250208 \_mix2\_007.mzXML $$
102
103
      formatmaker=MGF
     MSeFeatureSetCombiner
104
       precursors=E:\Raw\Iain mpds\250208_mix2_008.peptides.recalib.tsv
105
       fragments=E:\Raw\Iain mpds\250208_mix2_008.peptides_ms2.recalib.tsv
```

APPENDIX E. SOFTWARE - SOURCE CODE

```
107
        outfile=E:\Raw\Iain mpds\250208_mix2_008.mzXML.pkl
        mzxmlfile=E:\Raw\lain mpds\250208_mix2_008.mzXML formatmaker=PKL
108
109
110
      {\bf MSeFeatureSetCombiner}
        \verb|precursors=E:\Raw\Iain mpds\250208\_mix2\_008.peptides.recalib.tsv|
        112
113
        \label{eq:mzxmlfile} $$mzxmlfile=$\dot Raw\Iain\mpds\250208\_mix2\_008.mzXML formatmaker=$MGF
114
115
       MSeFeatureSetCombiner
116
        precursors=E:\Raw\Iain mpds\250208_mix2_009.peptides.recalib.tsv
fragments=E:\Raw\Iain mpds\250208_mix2_009.peptides_ms2.recalib.tsv
117
118
        outfile=E:\Raw\Iain mpds\250208_mix2_009.mzXML.pkl mzxmlfile=E:\Raw\Iain mpds\250208_mix2_009.mzXML formatmaker=PKL
119
120
121
       MSeFeatureSetCombiner
122
        precursors=E:\Raw\Iain mpds\250208_mix2_009.peptides.recalib.tsv
fragments=E:\Raw\Iain mpds\250208_mix2_009.peptides_ms2.recalib.tsv
outfile=E:\Raw\Iain mpds\250208_mix2_009.mzXML.mgf
123
124
125
        \verb|mzxmlfile=E:\Raw\Iain mpds\250208\_mix2\_009.mzXML|
126
        formatmaker=MGF
127
```